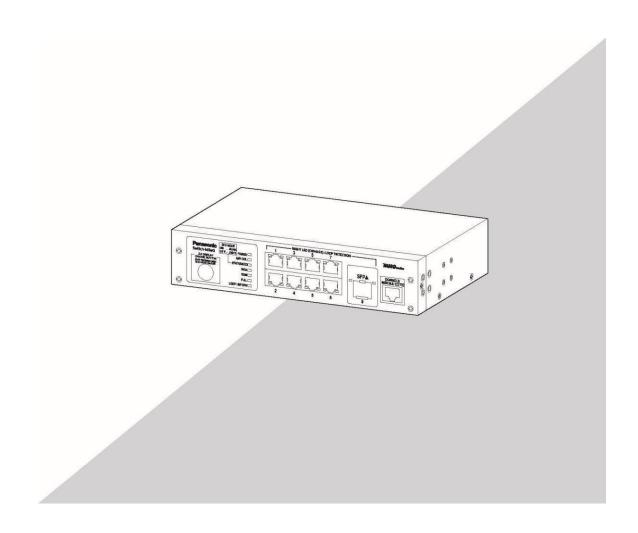
Panasonic®

Operation Manual for Menu Interface

Switch-M8eG

Model Number: PN28080K



 This operation manual is applicable to the following Switching Hubs:				
Product name	Model No.	Firmware version		
Switch-M8eG	PN28080K-ID	2.0.1.07 or higher		
	PN28080K-TH			
	PN28080K-MY			
	PN28080K-SG			

Table of Contents

1. Product Outline	5
1.1. Features	5
1. 2. Accessories	7
1.3. Part Names	8
1.4. LED Behavior	9
1.4.1. LED Behavior at Start-up	9
1.4.2. LED Behavior while Operating	9
1.4.3. Loop detection function	12
1.5. LED Display Change Button	13
1.5.1. Setting LED Base Mode	13
1.5.2. LED Display Switchover	13
2. Installation	14
2.2. Mounting to 19-inch Rack	14
3. Connection	16
3.1. Connection Using a Twisted Pair Port	16
3.2. Connection Using an SFP Extension Slot	17
3.3. Connection to Power	18
4. Configuration	19
4.1. Connecting via Console Port	19
4.2. Login	20
4.3. Basic Operations on the Screen	23
4.4. Main Menu	25
4.5. General Information Menu	27
4.6. Basic Switch Configuration	31
4.6.1. System Administration Configuration	33
4.6.2. System IP Configuration	35
4.6.3. SNMP Configuration	38
4.6.4. Port Configuration Basic	67
4.6.5. Port Configuration Extend	71
4.6.6. Port Configuration Power Saving	74
4.6.7. System Security Configuration	77
4.6.8. Forwarding Database	94
4.6.9. Time Configuration	99
4.6.10. ARP Table	102

4. 6. 11. NDI	P Table	. 104
4.7. Advance	d Switch Configuration	. 106
4. 7. 1. VLAI	N Management	. 107
4.7.2. Linl	« Aggregation	. 117
4. 7. 3. Por	t Monitoring Configuration Menu	. 119
4. 7. 4. Acc	ess Control Configuration Menu	. 121
4.7.5 Qual	ity of Service Configuration	. 146
4.7.6. Sto	rm Control Configuration Menu	. 149
4. 7. 7. Autl	nentication Status Configuration	. 151
4. 7. 8 Loop	Detection Configuration Menu	. 203
4. 7. 9. Por	t Group Configuration Menu	. 207
4.7.10. Dig	gital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu	. 214
4. 7. 11. Sta	atic Multicast Address	. 217
4.8. Statist	ics	. 219
4.9. Switch	Tools Configuration	. 224
4. 9. 1. TFTI	Software Upgrade	. 225
4. 9. 2. Con	figuration File Upload/Download	. 228
4. 9. 3. Sys	tem Reboot	. 230
4. 9. 4. Exce	eption Handler	. 232
4.9.5. Ping	g Execution	. 234
4. 9. 5. a. II	Pv4 Ping Execution	. 235
4. 9. 5. b. II	Pv6 Ping Execution	. 237
4. 9. 6. Sys	tem Log	. 239
4.9.7. Wate	ch Dog Timer Menu	. 246
4. 10. Save C	onfiguration to Flash	. 247
4.11. Comman	d Line Interface (CLI)	. 249
4.12. Logout		. 250
Appendix A.	Specifications	. 251
Appendix B.	Easy IP Address Setup Function	. 253
Appendix C.	Example of Network Configuration using Loop Detection Function and	Its
Precautions	254	
Appendix D	MIBlist	256

1. Product Outline

Switch-M8eG is an all Giga bit Ethernet Switching Hub with management function having 8 ports of 10/100/1000BASE-T and one pair of 10/100/1000BASE-T port and SFP extension slot.

1.1. Features

- Has wire-speed Layer 2 switching function.
- Ports 1 to 8 are 10/100/1000BASE-T ports corresponding to auto negotiation. Also their speed and communication mode can be switched by configuration. Port 9 can be used corresponding to SFP extension slot.
- All twisted pair ports support straight/cross cable auto sensing function. Simply connect devices with straight cables, whether it is a terminal or a network device.
 (This function does not work if the port communication configuration is set at Fixed or Link Aggregation. Ports 1 to 7 are set at MDI-X. (default))
- Has a loop detection function, which notifies when a loop occurs with the corresponding port LED and automatically shuts down the looped port.
- Has a loop detection history function, which notifies when a loop occurs with the corresponding LED and enables a network administrator to identify the looped port after the loop is removed.
- VLAN function allows free grouping of up to 256 VLANs
- Use of LED indicator switching button saves power consumption of LED lamps.
- The IEEE802. 1p compatible QoS function is supported.
- Has an Internet mansion function, which ensures security between each door.
- Power saving mode detects the connection status automatically and saves power consumption to minimum.
- Telnet and SSH functions facilitate remote setting change and confirmation.
- Standard MIB (MIB II, Bridge MIB, etc.) is supported, enabling remote control by using the SNMP manager. (For details, refer to Appendix A and Appendix C.)
- Link aggregation function is supported. Aggregation can be manually configured up to 8 ports.
- Reboot timer function is supported, enabling auto reboot after a scheduled time (24 hours or less).

•	Equipped with energy efficient Ethernet (EEE) conforming to IEEE802.3az (LPI). When there is no data transmission at link up, the energy-saving state automatically starts so that power consumption can be reduced on each port.
	6

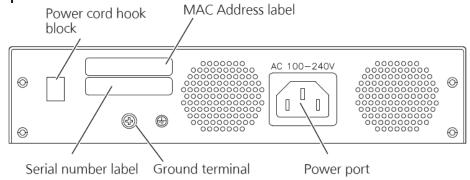
1.2. Accessories

Please be sure to confirm the content. Please contact our distributor if any of the contents are insufficient.

Quantity	
Installation Guide (this document)	
CD-ROM (PDF version of Operating Instructions) 1	
Mounting bracket (for 19-inch rack)	
Screws (for 19-inch rack)	
Screws (for fixing the main unit and the mounting bracket) $\cdots \sim 8$	
Rubber foot ······ 4	
Power cord	
Connecting bracket····· 2	
Screws (for Connecting bracket)	
[Optional accessories]	
PN54021K 1000BASE-SX SFP Module	
PN54023K 1000BASE-LX SFP Module	

1.3. Part Names

Back panel



Front panel

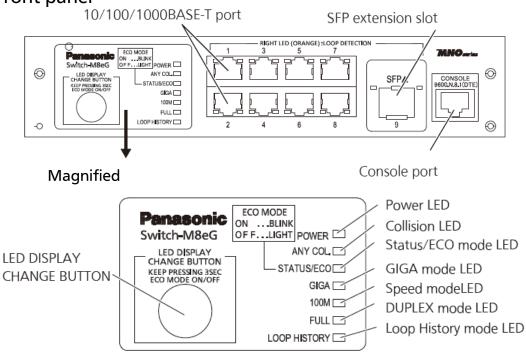


Fig. 1-3 Part Names

1.4. LED Behavior

1.4.1. LED Behavior at Start-up

Upon turning this Switching Hub on, all LEDs tentatively light up. Then, the self-diagnosis of hardware is executed. Upon finishing the diagnosis, power LED and status/ECO mode LED light in solid green. Then, the Switching Hub starts working.

1.4.2. LED Behavior while Operating

This Switching Hub has a set of LEDs for each port. These LEDs indicate the operation status of each port.

System LED

LED	Behavior	Description
POWER LED	Green Light	Power is ON.
(Power)	0ff	Power is OFF.
ANY COL. LED	Orange Light	During half-duplex operation, packet collision is
(Collision)		occurring in either port.
	0ff	No packet collision.
STATUS/ECO LED	Green Light	Operating in status mode.
(Status/Eco mode)	Green Blink	Operating in ECO mode.
		(All LEDs turn off, except POWER and STATUS/ECO
		LEDs during ECO mode.)
	0ff	Power is OFF.
GIGA LED	Green Light	Operating in GIGA mode.
(GIGA mode)		
100M LED	Green Light	Operating in Speed mode.
(Speed mode)		
FULL LED	Green Light	Operating in Duplex mode.
(DUPLEX mode)		
LOOP HISTORY LED	Green Light	Operating in Loop history mode.
(Loop History mode)	Green Blink	Loop is occurring, or occurred within the last 3
		days.

• Port LED display mode LED

In the status mode described later, port LED shows linkup and communication status. By pressing the LED display switch button in the front panel, the display mode of port LED can be changed as follows.

Port LED display mode	Description	
STATUS/ECO	Shows linkup and communication status.	
GIGA	Shows linkup status at 1000 Mbps.	
100M	Shows linkup status at 100 Mbps.	
FULL	Shows linkup status at full-duplex or half-duplex.	
LOOP HISTORY	Shows loop history and port shut-off status.	

• Port LED

According to switchover in the port LED display mode, described previously, display of port LED in each port changes as follows.

Port LED	Display mode	Behavior	Description
Left	STATUS/ECO	Green Light	Link is established.
		Green Blink	Transmitting and receiving data.
		0ff	No device connected.
	GIGA	Green Light	Link is established at 1000 Mbps.
		0ff	Link is established at 100 Mbps or 10 Mbps,
			or no device is connected.
	100M	Green Light	Link is established at 100 Mbps.
		0ff	Link is established at 1000 Mbps or 10 Mbps,
			or no device is connected.
	FULL	Green Light	Link is established at full-duplex.
		0ff	Link is established at half-duplex or no
			device is connected.
	LOOP HISTORY	Green Light	Within 3 days after loop removed.
		0ff	No loop detection history.
Right	_	Orange Light	Shutting down by loop detection.
		0ff	Not shutting down by loop detection.

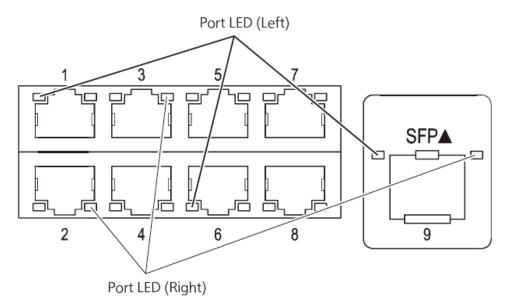


Fig. 1-4 Port LED

1.4.3. Loop detection function

Turns on the port LED with an orange light when a loop occurs in the corresponding port. At this time, the relevant port automatically shuts down (default setting: 60 sec.) to prevent loop from occurring. If the loop is still not removed, the port will shut down again. Remove the loop while the port is shut off.

The loop detection/shut-off function can be switched on/off by keeping pressing the LED display switch button for more than 10 seconds or by setting in the configuration menu. For details on the configuration menu, refer to 4.7.8. If switching properly takes place, LOOP HISTORY LED turns on to complete switchover.

The loop history can be reset by powering off the Switching Hub and then on.

1.5. LED Display Change Button

1.5.1. Setting LED Base Mode

You can select display of LEDs in this Switching Hub from two types: Status mode and Eco mode.

The mode selected at system start-up is called the base mode. The base mode can be switched by keeping pressing the LED display switch button for more than 3 seconds. After pressing the LED display switch button for more than 3 seconds, STATUS/ECO, GIGA, 100M, and FULL LEDs will turn on at once, and then the mode will switch over.

• Status mode (Factory default setting)

According to the port LED display mode, port LED shows the status of each port. In status mode, STATUS/ECO LED lights in green.

• ECO mode

Regardless of whether a device is connected or not, all LEDs other than POWER and STATUS/ECO LEDs turn off to save power. In ECO mode, STATUS/ECO LED flashes in green.

The base mode can be set from the configuration menu of this Switching Hub. For details, refer to 4.6.7.h.

1.5.2. LED Display Switchover

By pressing the LED display switch button on the front panel, display of port LED can be changed in the following order.

Port LED display mode	Description	
STATUS/ECO	Shows link establishment and communication status.	
GIGA	Shows linkup status at 1000 Mbps.	
100M	Shows linkup status at 100 Mbps.	
FULL	Shows linkup status at full-duplex or half-duplex.	
LOOP HISTORY	Shows loop detection and port shut-off status.	

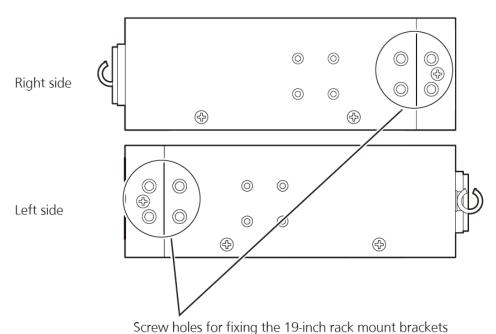
If the port LED display mode is switched to other than STATUS/ECO and then no operation is executed for more than 1 minute, the mode automatically shifts to the base mode.

2. Installation

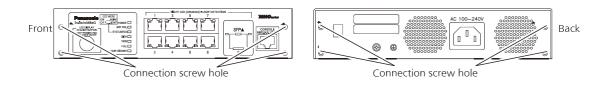
Switch-M16eG can be installed to a stainless steel product, a 19-inch rack, or on the wall.

2.2. Mounting to 19-inch Rack

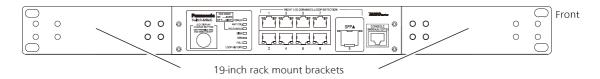
Use the two 19-inch rack mount brackets and eight screws (for fixing the mount brackets to the Switching Hub) to fix the mount brackets to the four holes on each side of the Switching Hub. Then securely install the Switching Hub on the rack using the four screws (for a 19-inch rack mount) or screws supplied with the rack. Up to two Switching Hubs can be connected. When connecting two Switching Hubs and installing them on a rack, use the two 19-inch rack mount brackets and eight screws (for fixing the mount brackets to the Switching Hub) to fix the mount brackets to the four holes on a side of the Switching Hubs. Then use the two connection brackets and eight screws (for fixing the connection brackets) to securely fix the connection brackets to the connection screw holes on the front and back panels, and then install the Switching Hubs on the rack.



screw holes for fixing the 13 men fack mount bracket



• Installation on rack (one unit)



• Installation on rack (two units connected)

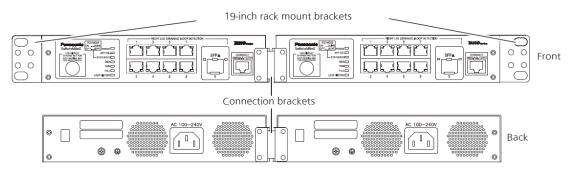


Fig. 2-2 Mounting to 19-inch Rack

3. Connection

3.1. Connection Using a Twisted Pair Port

Connection Cable

Use a CAT5E or higher twisted pair cable with 8P8C RJ45 modular plug.

Network Configuration

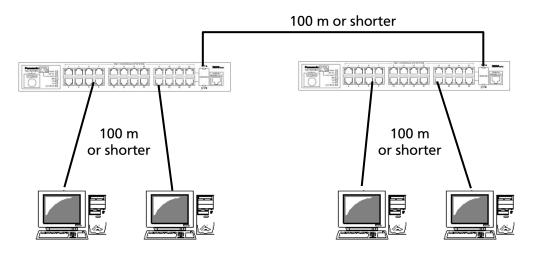


Fig. 3-1 Example of Connection

The length of the cable connecting this Switching Hub and a device must be 100 m or shorter. When a terminal or a LAN device with auto negotiation function is connected to this Switching Hub, the port is automatically configured at the highest performance mode. When a terminal or a LAN device without auto negotiation function is connected to this Switching Hub, this Switching Hub automatically determines and sets the communication speed; however, the full-duplex/half-duplex configuration is set at half-duplex because the full-duplex/half-duplex capability cannot be determined. When connecting a terminal or a LAN device without auto negotiation function, a fixed-mode port configuration needs to be set.

Note: If a fixed-ode port configuration is set, Auto-MDI/MDI-X function does not work. Therefore, use a cross cable to connect them.

3.2. Connection Using an SFP Extension Slot

1000BASE-SX: 550 m or shorter / 1000BASE-LX: 10 km or shorter

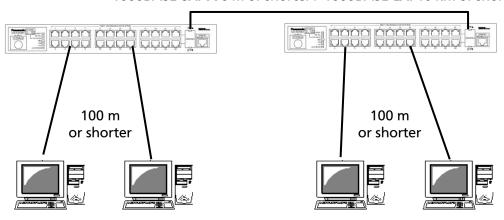


Fig. 3-2 Example of Optical Fiber Cable Connection

Plugging an SFP module (optional) into an SFP extension slot enables an optical fiber connection. Connect this Switching Hub's TX port to the RX port of the connected device and this Switching Hub's RX port to the TX port of the connected device.

If a twisted pair cable and an SFP module are simultaneously connected to combo ports that are used exclusively, SFP link has a priority.

3.3. Connection to Power

Connect the supplied power code to the power port of this Switching Hub and connect the other end into an electric outlet. This Switching Hub operates at 100-240 V (50/60 Hz).

This Switching Hub does not have a power ON/OFF switch. Plugging the power cord turns on this Switching Hub's power and the operation starts. To power off, unplug the power code from the electric outlet.

4. Configuration

Upon power on, this Switching Hub starts working as a switching hub. To use the SNMP management functionality or other unique functions, you need to configure the Switching Hub using a console port, Telnet, or SSH.

In this chapter, the configuration of this Switching Hub is explained.

Note: You need to configure an IP address to access this Switching Hub via Telnet or SSH. Therefore, configure an IP address first via the console port, before accessing via Telnet or SSH.

4.1. Connecting via Console Port

Console connection requires a DEC VT100-compatible asynchronous terminal, or a terminal capable of running a VT100-compatible terminal emulator, such as HyperTerminal on Windows XP or older. Connect a terminal of this kind to the console port of this Switching Hub.

Configure the communication mode for the asynchronous terminal as follows:

Transmission mode: RS-232C (ITU-TS V. 24 compatible)

Emulation mode: VT100
Transmission speed: 9600 bps
Data length: 8 bit
Stop bit: 1 bit
Parity control: None
Flow control: None

4.2. Login

If you access the Switching Hub via the console port, a screen shown in Fig. 4-2-1 appears.

If this screen does not appear, press Enter key to refresh the display or confirm that there is no error in configuration of communication mode and others.

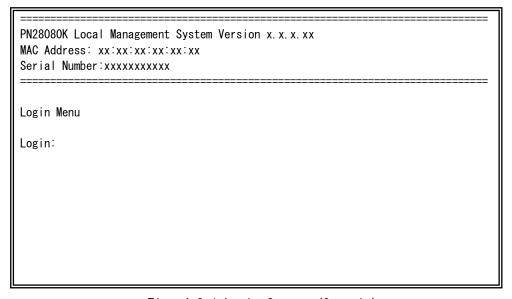
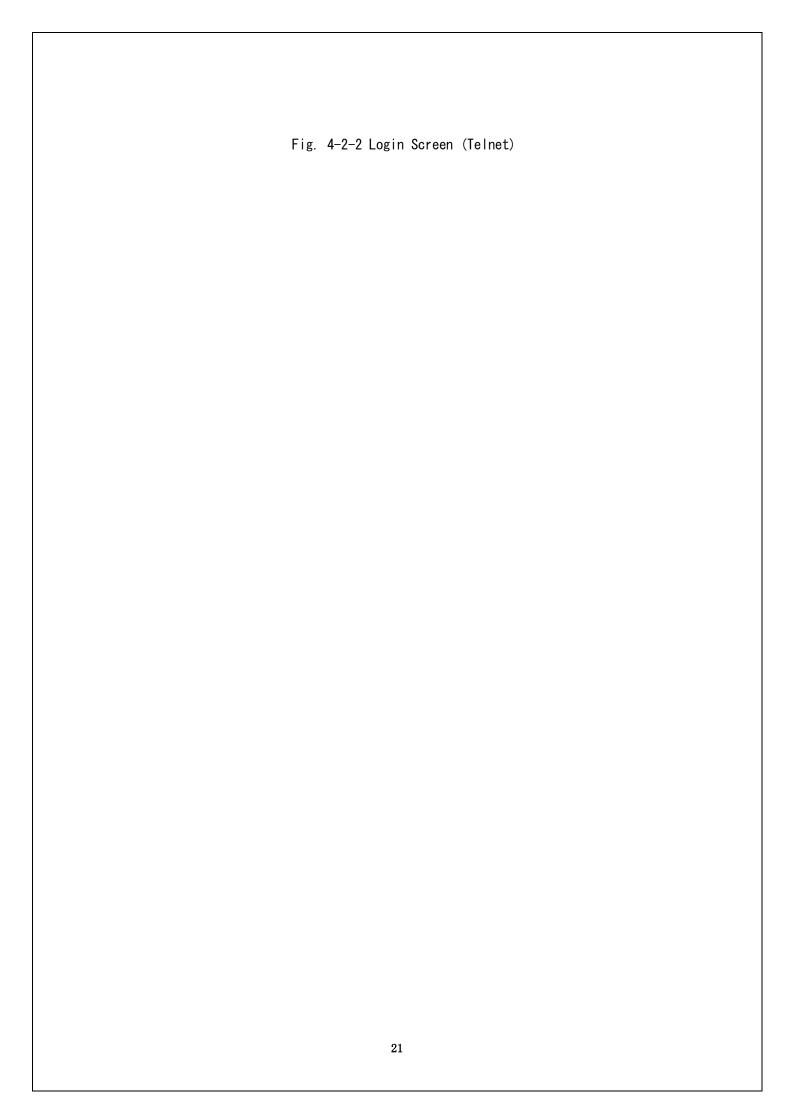


Fig. 4-2-1 Login Screen (Console)

If accessing the Switching Hub via Telnet, a similar login screen appears, displaying "Remote Management System Version" at the upper part of the screen, as shown in Fig. 4-2-2.

PN28080K Remote Management System Version x. x. x. xx MAC Address: xx:xx:xx:xx Serial Number:xxxxxxxxxxxx ========================
Login Menu
Login:



On the screens in Fig. 4-2-1 and Fig. 4-2-2, enter the login name and password. First, enter the login name. The Switching Hub's default login name is set to "manager." Enter "manager" and press the Enter key. Then, you need to enter a password, as shown in Fig. 4-2-3. The Switching Hub's default password is the same as the login name ("manager"). Enter the password correctly and press the Enter key.

Fig. 4-2-3 Entering Password

Both the login name and password can be changed. For the detailed change procedure, refer to 4.6.7.

Note: A password is displayed with asterisks (*) as a user enters it.

Note: Up to four users can access the Switching Hub concurrently via Telnet, and two users via SSH.

Note: Follow the operating procedures for SSH client to login via SSH.

4.3. Basic Operations on the Screen

The console screen of the Switching Hub is organized as follows:

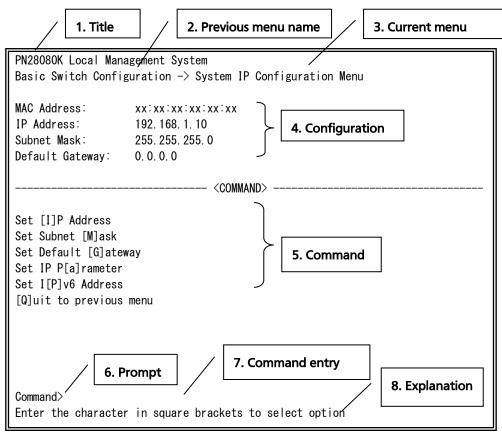


Fig. 4-3-1 Screen Structure

Screen Description

1.	Title	The title of this screen. Shows "Local Management System" while		
		being accessed via console. Shows "Remote Management System"		
		while being accessed via Telnet.		
2.	Previous menu	Shows the name of the previous menu. Pressing "Q," described		
	name	later, opens the menu screen shown in this field.		
3.	Current menu name	Shows the name of the current screen.		
4.	Configuration	Shows the current configuration, set on this screen.		
5.	Command	Shows the commands available on this screen. Available commands		
		differ on each screen. Select a command from the list.		
6.	Prompt	Changes as you enter a command, indicating what you need to enter		
		next. Follow the instruction in this field.		
7.	Command entry	Enter a command or settings.		
	line			
8.	Explanation	Shows the explanation of this screen or errors.		

All operations on this screen are done by entering letters. Using a cursor or other operations are not available. A letter as a valid command is enclosed in square brackets in the command section of each screen. If you enter an invalid command or setting, an error message is shown in the explanation field.

4.4. Main Menu

After login, Main Menu appears, as shown in Fig. 4-4-1.

This Switching Hub has a main menu and multiple sub-menus. These menus have a tree structure, with the main menu as its root. To move to a sub-menu, enter a command letter. To return to the previous menu, enter the "Q" command. The second line from the top shows the current menu name.

PN28080K Local Management System

Main Menu

[G]eneral Information
[B]asic Switch Configuration...
[A]dvanced Switch Configuration...
[S]tatistics
Switch [T]ools Configuration...
Save Configuration to [F]lash
Run [C]LI
[Q]uit

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-4-1 Main Menu

Screen Description

General Information	Shows this Switching Hub's hardware, firmware information and address
	settings.
Basic Switch	Configures this Switching Hub's basic functions (such as IP address, SNMP
Configuration…	and port settings).
Advanced Switch	Configures this Switching Hub's advanced functions (such as VLAN, link
Configuration	aggregation, and QoS).
Statistics	Shows this Switching Hub's statistical information.
Switch Tools	Configures this Switching Hub's additional tools (such as firmware update,
Configuration	saving/reading settings, Ping, and system log).
Save Configuration to	Writes this Switching Hub's settings into its internal memory.
Flash	
Run CLI	Switches to a command line interface.
Quit	Quits the main menu and returns to the login screen.

4.5. General Information Menu

On the Main Menu, pressing "G" opens the General Information Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-5-1. This screen shows this Switching Hub's basic information. You cannot edit shown information on this screen.

PN28080K Local Management System Main Menu -> General Information

System up for: Oday(s), Ohr(s), 1min(s), 59sec(s)

Boot Code Version: x. xx. xx
Runtime Code Version: x. x. x. xx
Serial Number: xxxxxxxxxxx

Hardware Information

Version: A1
DRAM Size: 128MB
Flash Size: 28MB

Administration Information

Switch Name: Switch Location: Switch Contact:

System Address Information

MAC Address: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx

 IP Address:
 0.0.0.0

 Subnet Mask:
 0.0.0.0

 Default Gateway:
 0.0.0.0

Press any key to continue...

Fig. 4-5-1 General Information Menu

```
PN28080K Local Management System
Main Menu -> General Information

System Address Information

MAC Address: xx:xx:xx:xx

IPv6 Address/PrefixLen: ::/128

IPv6 Link Local Address: ::

IPv6 Default Gateway: ::

Press any key to continue...
```

Fig. 4-5-2 General Information Menu (IPv6)

Screen Description

System up for	Shows accumulated tim	ne since the Switching Hub boot-up.
Boot Code	Shows the version of Boot Code.	
Version		
Runtime Code	Shows the version of	Runtime Code.
Version	(Upgrading firmware v	version described in 4.9.1 is applicable to Runtime Code.)
Serial Number	Shows the Serial Number.	
Hardware	Shows the hardware information.	
Information	Version	Shows the hardware version information.
	DRAM / Flash Size	Shows capacities of mounted DRAM and Flash memory.
Administration	Items shown here are configured in accordance with "4.6.1 System Administration	
Information	Configuration."	
	Switch Name	Shows the name of the Switching Hub. No information is set
		on shipment.
	Switch Location	Shows the installation location of the Switching Hub. No
		information is set on shipment.
	Switch Contact	Shows contact information of the Switching Hub. No
		information is set on shipment.
System Address	Items shown here are	configured in accordance with "4.6.2 System IP
Information	Configuration."	
	MAC Address	Shows the MAC address of this Switching Hub. This value is
		uniquely assigned to each device and cannot be changed.
	IP Address	Shows the Switching Hub's current IP address. 0.0.0.0 is
		displayed because no address is set on shipment. For
		configuration details, refer to 4.6.2.
	Subnet Mask	Shows the Switching Hub's current subnet mask. 0.0.0.0 is
		displayed because no address is set on shipment. For
		configuration details, refer to 4.6.2.
	Default Gateway	Shows the IP address of the router for the default gateway.
		0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.
		For configuration details, refer to 4.6.2.
	IPv6	Shows the Switching Hub's current IPv6 address. ::/128 is
	Address/PrefixLen	displayed because no address is set on shipment. For
		configuration details, refer to 4.6.2a.

IPv6 Link Local	Shows the Switching Hub's current IPv6 link local
Address	address. :: is displayed because no address is set on
	shipment. For configuration details, refer to 4.6.2a.
IPv6 Default Gateway	Shows the IP address of the router for the default
	gateway. :: is displayed because no address is set on
	shipment. For configuration details, refer to 4.6.2a.

4.6. Basic Switch Configuration

On the Main Menu, pressing "B" opens the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-1. On this screen, you can configure the basic configuration settings, such as

IP address, SMNP, and ports.

PN28080K Local Management System Main Menu -> Basic Switch Configuration Menu $System \ [A] dministration \ Configuration$ System [I]P Configuration S[N]MP Configuration [P]ort Configuration Basic Port Configuration [E]xtend Port Configuration P[o]wer Saving [S]ystem Security Configuration [F]orwarding Database [T] ime Configuration A[R]P Table N[D]P Table [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-1 Basic Switch Configuration

Screen Description

Configures the administrative information, such as Switching Hub name,	
location and contact information.	
Configures the IP-address-related network information.	
Configures SNMP-related settings.	
Configures PoE for each port.	
Configures extended port settings, such as port name.	
Configures power saving mode for MNO series.	
Configures the security settings, such as access control for this	
Switching Hub.	
Shows the MAC address table.	
Configures the time settings, such as the SNTP-based time	
synchronization function and manual mode settings.	
Shows the ARP table.	
Shows the NDP table.	
Returns to the main menu.	

4. 6. 1. System Administration Configuration

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "A" opens the System Administration Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-2. On this screen, you can set administrative information, such as device name.

Fig. 4-6-2 System Administration Configuration

Screen Description

Description:	Shows the system information. This item is not editable.
Object ID:	Shows the corresponding ID in the MIB. This item is not editable.
Name:	Shows the system name. No information is set on shipment.
Location:	Shows the installation location. No information is set on shipment.
Contact:	Shows the contact information. No information is set on shipment.

Available commands are listed below.

N	Set/edit the system name.	
		Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter system name>." Enter a Switching Hub name
		in 50 one-byte characters or less.
L	Set/edit the installation location information.	
		Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter system location>." Enter a Switching Hub
		location in 50 one-byte characters or less.
С	Set/edit the contact information.	
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter system contact>." Enter contact information
		in 50 one-byte characters or less.
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

4.6.2. System IP Configuration

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "I" opens the System IP Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-3. On this screen, you can set IP-address-related settings for this Switching Hub.

```
PN28080K Local Management System
Basic Switch Configuration \rightarrow System IP Configuration Menu
MAC Address:
                    xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
IP Address:
                   0.0.0.0
Subnet Mask:
                   0.0.0.0
                   0.0.0.0
Default Gateway:
                         ----- <COMMAND> -----
Set [I]P Address
Set Subnet [M]ask
Set Default [G] ateway
Set IP P[a]rameter
Set I[P]v6 Address
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-3 System IP Configuration

Screen Description

MAC Address	Shows the MAC address of the Switching Hub.	
	This value is a unique identifier assigned to the device. It cannot be changed.	
IP Address	Shows the current IP address.	
	0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.	
Subnet Mask	Shows the current subnet mask.	
	0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.	
Default	Shows the IP address of the router, set as a current default gateway.	
Gateway	0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.	

Available commands are listed below.

I	Set/edit the IP address.		
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address". "Enter an IP address for the	
		Switching Hub.	
M	Set	Set/edit the subnet mask.	
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter subnet mask". "Enter a subnet mask for the	
		Switching Hub.	
G	Set/edit the IP address of the router for the default gateway.		
		Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter new gateway IP address". "Enter the IP address	
		of the router, set as the default gateway.	
Α	Set	the IP address, subnet mask and default gateway in succession.	
		Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address". "Enter the IP address of the	
		Switching Hub. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter subnet mask". "Enter the subnet	
		mask. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter new gateway IP address>." Enter the IP	
		address of a router, used as a default gateway.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

Note: This item must be set in order to use the SNMP management functionality and to enable a remote connection by Telnet or SSH. Any IP addresses on the local network must be unique and no duplication is allowed. If you are unsure, consult the network administrator.

4.6.2.a. IPv6 Configuration

On the System IP Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the IPv6 Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-4. On this screen, you can set IPv6-address-related settings for this Switching Hub.

PN28080K Local Management System System IP Configuration Menu -> IPv6 Configuration Menu MAC Address: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx IPv6 Status: Disabled IPv6 Address/PrefixLen: ::/128 IPv6 Link Local Address: :: IPv6 Default Gateway: ----- <COMMAND> --[E]nable/Disable IPv6 Status Set I[P]v6 Address Set IPv6 Pa[r]ameter [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-4 System IP Configuration

MAC Address	Shows the MAC address of the Switching Hub.		
	This value is a unique identifier assigned to the device. It cannot be changed.		
IPv6 Status	Shows the IPv6 status.		
	Enabled	The IPv6 status is enabled.	
	Disabled	The IPv6 status is disabled.	
IPv6 Address	Shows the current IPv6 address and prefix length.		
/PrefixLen	::/128 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.		
IPv6 Link	Shows the current IPv6 link local address.		
Local Address	:: displayed because no address is set on shipment.		
IPv6 Default	Shows the IPv6 address of the router, set as a current default gateway.		
Gateway	:: is displayed because no address is set on shipment.		

4.6.3. SNMP Configuration

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "N" opens the SNMP Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-5. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP agent settings.

PN28080K Local Management System
Basic Switch Configuration -> SNMP Configuration Menu

SNMP [M]anagement Configuration
SNMP [E]xtend Configuration
SNMP [T]rap Receiver Configuration
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-5 SNMP Configuration

Screen Description

SNMP Management	Configures the SNMP manager settings.
Configuration	
SNMP Extend	Configures the SNMP extend settings.
Configuration	
SNMP Trap Receiver	Configures the SNMP trap receiver settings.
Configuration	
Quit to previous	Returns to the previous menu.
menu	

M	Configure the SNMP manager settings.	
	Press "M." The SNMP Management Configuration Menu opens.	

E	Configure the SNMP extend settings.	
	Press "E." The SNMP Extend Configuration Menu opens.	
T	Configure the trap receiver settings.	
	Press "T." The SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu opens.	
Q	Quit the SNMP Configuration Menu and return to the previous menu.	

4.6.3.a. SNMP Management Configuration

On the SNMP Configuration Menu, pressing "M" opens the SNMP Management Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-6. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP manager settings.

11		Management Sys ion -> SNMP Ma	tem nagement Configurat	ion Menu
SNMP	Manager Lis	st:		
No.	Status	Privilege	IP Address	Community
1	Enabled	,		public
2		Read-Write		private
3	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	
4	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	
5	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	
6	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	
7	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	
8	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	
9		Read-Only		
10		Read-Only		
			<command/>	
Set N	Manager [S]†	tatus Set	Manager [I]P	Set Manager I[P]v6
Set M	Manager P[r]]ivilege Set	Manager [C]ommunit	y [Q]uit to previous menu
	Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option			

Fig. 4-6-6 SNMP Management Configuration

	T Description		
SNMP Manager List:	Shows the current SNMP manager settings.		
	No.	Shows the entr	y number on the SNMP Manager List.
	Status	Shows the SNMP	manager status.
		Enabled	The SNMP manager is enabled.
		Disabled	The SNMP manager is disabled.
	Privilege	Shows the acce	ss privilege of the SNMP manager.
		Read-Write	Both the read and write operations are allowed.
		Read-Only	Only the read operation is allowed.
	IP Address	Shows the IP a	ddress of the SNMP manager.
	Community	Shows the curr	ent community name.

S	et the SNMP manager status.	Set the SNMP manager status.				
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an SNMP manager					
	entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable					
	SNMP manger (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the SNMP manager. Press "D" to disable it.					
I	et an IP address for an SNMP manager.					
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an SNMP					
	Management entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "En	ter				
	IP address for manager>." Enter an IP address.					
R	et an access privilege for an SNMP manager.					
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an SNMP mana	ger				
	entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter the selection	>. "				
	Press "1" for read-only permission. Press "2" for read-and-write.					
Р	Configure the IPv6 SNMP manager settings.					
	Press "P." The IPv6 SNMP Manager Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to 4.6.3	. b.				
С	Set a community name for an SNMP manager.					
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an SNMP mana	ger				
	entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter community n	ame				
	for manager>." Enter a community name.					
Q	eturn to the previous menu.					

4.6.3.b. IPv6 SNMP Manager

On the SNMP Management Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Set IPv6 SNMP Manager Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-7. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP IPv6 manager settings.

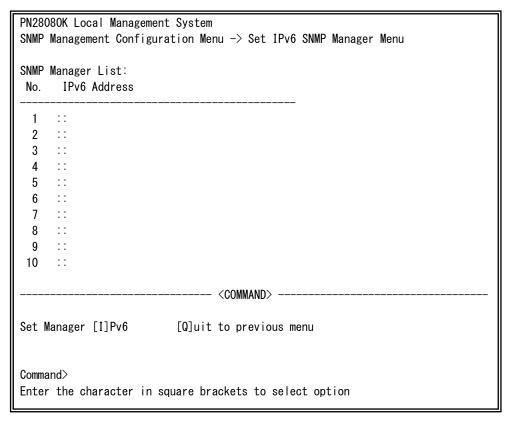


Fig. 4-6-7 SNMP Management Configuration

Screen Description

SNMP Manager List:	Shows the current SNMP manager settings.	
	No.	Shows the entry number on the SNMP Manager List.
	IPv6 Address	Shows the IPv6 address of the SNMP manager.

]		Set an IP address for an SNMP manager.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an			
		Management entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter		
		new manager IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6 address.		
(Ĵ	Return to the previous menu.		

4. 6. 3. c. SNMP Extend Configuration

On the SNMP Configuration Menu, pressing "E" opens the SNMP Extend Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-8. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP manager settings.

PN28080K Local Management System

SNMP Configuration Menu -> SNMP Extend Configuration Menu

SNMP [U]ser Configuration
SNMP [V]iew Configuration
SNMP [G]roup Configuration
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-8 SNMP Management Configuration

Screen Description

SNMP User Configuration	Configures the SNMP user settings.
SNMP View Configuration	Configures the SNMP View settings.
SNMP Group Configuration	Configures the SNMP Group settings.
Quit to previous menu	Returns to the previous menu.

U	Configure the SNMP user settings.	
	Press "U." The SNMP User Configuration Menu opens.	
٧	Configure the SNMP view settings.	
	Press "V." The SNMP View Configuration Menu opens.	
G	Configure the SNMP Group settings.	
	Press "G." The SNMP Group Configuration Menu opens.	
Q	Quit the SNMP Configuration Menu and return to the previous menu.	

4.6.3.d. SNMP User Configuration

On the SNMP Extend Configuration Menu, pressing "U" opens the SNMP User Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-9. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP User settings.

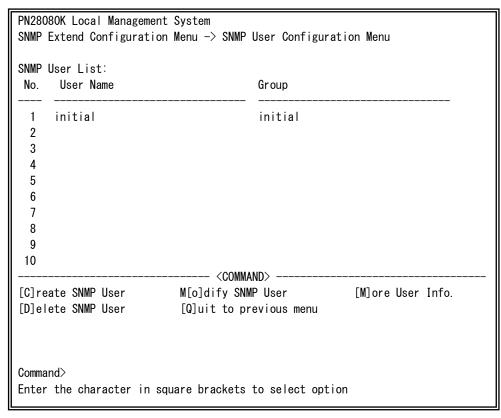


Fig. 4-6-9 SNMP User Configuration

SNMP User List:	Shows the current SNMP user settings.		
	No.	Shows the entry number on the SNMP User List.	
	User Name	Shows the SNMP user name.	
	Group	Shows the group of the SNMP user.	

С	Go to the screen for creating SNMP user.		
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter User ID>." Enter an SNMP user entry number		
	you wish to configure. Then, the SNMP User Configuration Menu opens.		
0	Go to the screen for changing SNMP user.		
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter User ID>." Enter an SNMP user entry number		
	you wish to configure. Then, the Modify SNMP User Configuration Menu opens.		
M	Show additional information on a SNMP user.		
	Press "M" to display information on authentication type, priviledge.		
D	Delete a SNMP user.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter User ID>." Enter User ID you wish to delete		
	with a value of 1 to 10.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4. 6. 3. e. Create SNMP User Configuration

On the SNMP User Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Create SNMP User Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-10. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP User settings.

```
PN28080K Local Management System
SNMP User Configuration Menu -> Create SNMP User Configuration Menu
Index \, : \, 3
User Name
Group Name
  READ_VIEW : None
  WRITE_VIEW : None
  NOTIFY_VIEW : None
Authentication : None
Auth. key
          : None
         : None
Privilege
Privilege Key : None
          : 0.0.0.0
IP address
                        ---- <COMMAND> -----
Set [I]P address
                   [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-10 Create SNMP User

Index	Shows the entry number on the SNMP User List.		
User Name	Shows the SNMP user name.		
Group Name	Shows the group name.		
	READ_VIEW	Shows the name of view to read.	
	WRITE_VIEW	Shows the name of view to write.	
	NOTIFY_VIEW	Shows the name of view to notify.	
Authentication Shows the authentication method.		ication method.	
Auth. key	Shows the authentication key.		
Privilege	Shows the encryption scheme.		
Privilege Key	Shows the encryption key.		

|--|

U	Set a SNMP user name.		
U	Set a Simir user Hallie.		
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter User Name." Enter a SNMP user name.		
G	Set a name of group.		
	Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter Group Name>." Enter a SNMP group name.		
K	Set an authentication key.		
	Press "K." The command prompt changes to "Use Password or Key>." Press "P" to enter a password.		
	Press "K" to enter a key. If "P" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Password>."		
	Enter a password. If "K" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Key>." Enter		
	a key.		
Α	Set the authentication method.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Authentication Type>." Press "M" to select		
	MD5. Press "S" to select SHA.		
Р	Set the encryption key.		
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Use Password or Key>." Press "P" to enter a password.		
	Press "K" to enter a key. If "P" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Password>."		
	Enter a password. If "K" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Key>." Enter		
	a key.		
R	Set the encryption scheme.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Privilege Type>." Press "D" to select DES.		
I	Set the SNMP manager.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter User IP address>." Enter an IP address.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.3.f. Modify SNMP User Configuration

On the SNMP User Configuration Menu, pressing "0" opens the Modify SNMP User Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-11. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP User settings.

```
PN28080K Local Management System
SNMP User Configuration Menu -> Modify SNMP User Configuration Menu
Index \, : \, 2
User Name
            : test
            : test
Group Name
  READ_VIEW : test
  WRITE_VIEW : test
  NOTIFY_VIEW : test
Authentication : MD5
Auth. Key
         : 7b954b5c52218eebd6cdd7083a6d2d30
Privilege : None
Privilege Key : None
          : 0.0.0.0
IP address
                      ----- <COMMAND> -----
Set [I]P address
                   [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-11 Modify SNMP User

Index	Shows the entry number on the SNMP User List.		
User Name	Shows the SNMP user name.		
Group Name	Shows the group o	f the SNMP user.	
	READ_VIEW	Shows the name of view to read.	
	WRITE_VIEW	Shows the name of view to write.	
	NOTIFY_VIEW	Shows the name of view to notify.	
Authentication Shows the authentication method.		ication method.	
Auth. key	Shows the authentication key.		
Privilege	Shows the encryption scheme.		
Privilege Key	Shows the encryption key.		

IP address Shows the SNMP manager IP address.

U	Set a SNMP user name.		
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter User Name>." Enter a SNMP user name.		
G	Set a name of group.		
	Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter Group Name>." Enter a SNMP group name.		
K	Set an authentication key.		
	Press "K." The command prompt changes to "Use Password or Key>." Press "P" to enter a password.		
	Press "K" to enter a key. If "P" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Password>."		
	Enter a password. If "K" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Key>." Enter		
	a key.		
Α	Set the authentication method.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Authentication Type>." Press "M" to select		
	MD5. Press "S" to select SHA.		
Р	Set the encryption key.		
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Use Password or Key>." Press "P" to enter a password.		
	Press "K" to enter a key. If "P" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Password>."		
	Enter a password. If "K" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Key>." Enter		
	a key.		
R	Set the encryption scheme.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Privilege Type>." Press "D" to select DES.		
I	Set the SNMP manager.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter User IP address>." Enter an IP address.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.3.g. SNMP View Configuration

On the SNMP Extend Configuration Menu, pressing "V" opens the SNMP View Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-12. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP View settings.

PN28080K Local Management SNMP Extend Configuration		iguration Menu
Total Entry : 8		
View Name	Subtree	View Type
restricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 2. 1. 1	Included
restricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 2. 1. 11	Included
restricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3. 10	. 2. 1 Included
restricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3. 11	. 2. 1 Included
restricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3. 15	. 1. 1 Included
CommunityView	1	Included
CommunityView	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3	Excluded
CommunityView	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3. 1	Included
	<command/>	
[N]ext Page	[C]reate SNMP View	M[o]dify SNMP View
Pre[v]ious Page	[D]elete SNMP View	[Q]uit to previous menu
Command> Enter the character in s	quare brackets to select	option

Fig. 4-6-12 SNMP View Configuration

Total Entry	Shows the number of SNMP View.
View Name	Shows the SNMP View name.
Subtree	Shows the SNMP View subtree.
View Type	Shows the SNMP View type.

N	Sł	Show the next page.	
		Press "N." The screen shows the next page.	
Р	Sł	Show the previous page.	
		Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.	
С	Go to the screen for creating SNMP view.		
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Please enber view name>." Enter an SNMP view in	
		32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the Create SNMP View Configuration Menu opens.	
0	Go to the screen for changing SNMP view.		
		Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Please enber view name>." Enter an SNMP view in	
		32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the Modify SNMP View Configuration Menu opens.	
D	Delete a SNMP user.		
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Please enter view name>." Enter an SNMP view name	
		in 32 one-byte characters or less.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.3.h. Create SNMP View Configuration

On the SNMP View Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Create SNMP View Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-13. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP View settings.

PN28080K Local Management System			
SNMP View Configuratio	n Menu → Create SNMF	P View Configuration Menu	
View Name : test Subtree			Type
	COMMAND		
[N]ext Page Pre[v]ious Page	<command/> [A]dd OID [D]elete OID	[Q]uit to previous	menu
Command> Enter the character in	square brackets to s	select option	

Fig. 4-6-13 Create SNMP View

View Name	Shows the SNMP View name.
Subtree	Shows the SNMP View subtree.
View Type	Shows the SNMP View type.

N	Show the next page.						
		Press "N." The screen shows the next page.					
Р	Show the previous page.						
		Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.					
Α	Reg	ister an additional OID in subtree.					
		Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter OID>." Enter an OID. Then, the command prompt					
		changes to "Enter Type>." Press "I" to include OID. Press "E" to exclude OID.					
D	Delete an OID that has been registered in subtree.						
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter OID>." Enter an OID.					
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.					

4.6.3.i. Modify SNMP View Configuration

On the SNMP View Configuration Menu, pressing "0" opens the Modify SNMP View Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-14. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP view settings.

PN28080K Local Managemen	nt System		
SNMP View Configuration	Menu -> Modify S	NMP View Configura	tion Menu
V: N			
View Name : test Subtree			Type
1			Included
	<comman< td=""><td>D></td><td></td></comman<>	D>	
[N]ext Page	[A] dd OID	[Q]uit t	o previous menu
Pre[v]ious Page	[D]elete OID		
Command			
Enter the character in s	square brackets t	o select option	

Fig. 4-6-14 Modify SNMP View

View Name	Shows the SNMP View name.
Subtree	Shows the SNMP View subtree.
View Type	Shows the SNMP View type.

N	Show the next page.							
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.							
Р	Show the previous page.							
		Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.						
Α	Reg	rister an additional OID in subtree.						
		Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter OID>." Enter an OID. Then, the command prompt						
		changes to "Enter Type>." Press "I" to include OID. Press "E" to exclude OID.						
D	Delete an OID that has been registered in subtree.							
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter OID>." Enter an OID.						
Q	Ret	curn to the previous menu.						

4.6.3.j. SNMP Group Configuration

On the SNMP Extend Configuration Menu, pressing "G" opens the SNMP Group Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-15. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP Group settings.

PN28080K Local Management System SNMP Extend Configuration Menu ->	SNMP	Group Conf	iguration Menu
Total Entry : 5 Group Name	Ver.	Level	
public	v1	NoAuth/Nol	Priv
public	v2c	NoAuth/Nol	Priv
initial	v3	NoAuth/NoI	Priv
private	v1	NoAuth/NoI	Priv
private	v2c	NoAuth/Nol	Priv
	<comm <="" td=""><td>AND></td><td></td></comm>	AND>	
[N]ext Page [C]reate	SNMP	Group	M[o]dify SNMP Group
II		-	[M]ore Group Info.
[Q]uit to previous menu			
Command> Enter the character in square bra	ckets	to select (option

Fig. 4-6-15 SNMP Group Configuration

Total Entry	Shows the number of SNMP Group.
Group Name	Shows the SNMP Group name.
Ver.	Shows the SNMP version.
Level	Shows the SNMP security level.

N	Show the next page.					
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.					
Р	Show the previous page.					
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.					
С	Go to the screen for creating SNMP group.					
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Please input the SNMP Group Name>." Enter an SNMP					
	view in 32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the command prompt changes to "Please input					
	the SNMP Group Version>." Press "1" for SNMP v1. Press "2" for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP					
	v3. Then, the Create SNMP Group Configuration Menu opens.					
0	Go to the screen for changing SNMP group.					
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Please input the SNMP Group Name>." Enter an SNMP					
	view in 32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the command prompt changes to "Please input					
	the SNMP Group Version>." Press "1" for SNMP v1. Press "2" for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP					
	v3. Then, the Modify SNMP Group Configuration Menu opens.					
D	Delete a SNMP group.					
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Please input the SNMP Group Name>." Enter an SNMP					
	view in 32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the command prompt changes to "Please input					
	the SNMP Group Version>." Press "1" for SNMP v1. Press "2" for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP					
	v3.					
М	Show additional information on a SNMP group.					
	Press "M" to display information on Read View Name, Write View Name, Notify View Name					
Q	Return to the previous menu.					

4.6.3.k. Create SNMP Group Configuration

On the SNMP Group Configuration Menu, pressing "C", input "SNMP Group name", "SNMP Version", opens the Create SNMP Group Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-16. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP Group settings.

PN28080K Local Management System SNMP Group Configuration Menu -> Create SNMP Group Configuration Menu Group Name : test SNMP Version : v3 READ_VIEW : None WRITE_VIEW : None NOTIFY_VIEW : None Security Level : NoAuth/NoPriv --- <COMMAND> --Set [S]NMP Version Set [R]ead View Set [W]rite View Set S[e]curity Level [Q]uit to previous menu Set N[o]tify View Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-16 Create SNMP Group

Group Name	Shows the SNMP Group name.
SNMP Version	Shows the SNMP version.
READ_VIEW	Shows the SNMP read view.
WRITE_VIEW	Shows the SNMP write view.
NOTIFY_VIEW	Shows the SNMP notify view.
Level	Shows the SNMP security level.

S	Set a SNMP version.								
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter SNMP version". "Press "1" for SNMP v1. Press							
		"2" for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP v3.							
0	Set	a name of view to notify.							
		Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter Notify View>." Enter an SNMP view name in							
		32 one-byte characters or less.							
R	Set	a name of view to read.							
		Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter Read View>." Enter an SNMP view name in							
		32 one-byte characters or less.							
Е	Set a security level.								
		Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Please input the Select security level(N/A/P) $>$."							
		Press "N" for no authentication and no privilege. Press "A" for authentication and no							
	priviledge. Press "P" for authentication and priviledge.								
W	Set a name of view to write.								
		Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enter Write View>." Enter an SNMP view name in							
	32 one-byte characters or less.								
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.							

4.6.3.1. Modify SNMP Group Configuration

On the SNMP Group Configuration Menu, pressing "O", input "SNMP Group name", "SNMP Version", opens the Modify SNMP Group Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-17. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP Group settings.

PN28080K Local Management System SNMP Group Configuration Menu -> Modify SNMP Group Configuration Menu Group Name : test SNMP Version : v3 READ_VIEW : None WRITE_VIEW : None NOTIFY_VIEW : None Security Level : NoAuth/NoPriv --- <COMMAND> --Set [S]NMP Version Set [R]ead View Set [W]rite View Set S[e]curity Level [Q]uit to previous menu Set N[o]tify View Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-17 Modify SNMP Group

Group Name	Shows the SNMP Group name.
SNMP Version	Shows the SNMP version.
READ_VIEW	Shows the SNMP read view.
WRITE_VIEW	Shows the SNMP write view.
NOTIFY_VIEW	Shows the SNMP notify view.
Level	Shows the SNMP security level.

S	Set a SNMP version.								
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter SNMP version". "Press "1" for SNMP v1. Press							
		"2" for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP v3.							
0	Set	a name of view to notify.							
		Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter Notify View>." Enter an SNMP view name in							
		32 one-byte characters or less.							
R	Set	a name of view to read.							
		Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter Read View>." Enter an SNMP view name in							
		32 one-byte characters or less.							
Е	Set a security level.								
		Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Please input the Select security level(N/A/P) $>$."							
		Press "N" for no authentication and no privilege. Press "A" for authentication and no							
	priviledge. Press "P" for authentication and priviledge.								
W	Set a name of view to write.								
		Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enter Write View>." Enter an SNMP view name in							
	32 one-byte characters or less.								
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.							

4.6.3.m. SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration

On the SNMP Configuration Menu, pressing "T" opens the SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-18. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP trap receiver settings.

PN28080K Local Management System SNMP Configuration -> SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu								
Trap	Receiver Li	ist:						
No.	Status	Type	IP Address	Community				
1	Disabled	 v1	0. 0. 0. 0					
2	Disabled		0. 0. 0. 0					
3	Disabled		0. 0. 0. 0					
4	Disabled		0. 0. 0. 0					
5	Disabled		0. 0. 0. 0					
6	Disabled		0. 0. 0. 0					
7	Disabled		0. 0. 0. 0					
8	Disabled		0. 0. 0. 0					
9	Disabled	v1	0. 0. 0. 0					
10	Disabled	v1	0. 0. 0. 0					
			<comm< td=""><td>AND></td><td></td></comm<>	AND>				
	COUMMAND/							
 Set F	Set Receiver [S]tatus							
	Set Trap [T]ype Set Receiver [C]ommunity Set Receiver I[P]v6							
	[Q]uit to previous menu							
Command>								
Enter the character in square brackets to select option								

Fig. 4-6-18 SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration

COLOGI POCCI I PETOLI					
Trap Receiver	Shows the IP address and the community name for the current trap receiver.				
List:	No.	Shows the entry number for the trap receiver.			
	Status	Shows the trap sending setting.			
		Enabled	Sends traps.		
		Disabled	Does not send traps.		
	Туре	Shows the trap type.			
		v1	Sends SNMP v1 traps.		
		v2c	Sends SNMP v2c traps.		
	IP Address	Shows the IP address of a trap receiver.			
	Community	Shows the current community name of a trap receiver.			

S	Enable/disable the trap receiver.			
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an entry		
		number for the trap receiver you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to		
		"Enable or Disable Trap Receiver (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the SNMP manager. Press "D"		
		to disable it.		
I	Set a	n IP address for the trap receiver.		
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an entry		
		number for the trap receiver you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to		
		"Enter IP address for trap receiver>." Enter an IP address.		
D	Confi	gure the trap sending settings when the link status changes.		
		Press "D" to open the Enable/Disable Individual Trap Menu.		
		For configuration details, refer to 4.6.3.C.		
T	Set a	trap type.		
		Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an entry		
		number for the trap receiver you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to		
		"Enter the selection>." Press "1" to select SNMPv1 traps. Press "2" to select SNMPv2 traps.		
С	Set a	community name for the trap receiver.		
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an entry		
		number for a trap receiver you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter		
		community name for trap receiver>." Enter a community name.		
Р	Configure the IPv6 Trap Receiver settings.			
	Pre	ess "P." The IPv6 Trap Receiver Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to 4.6.3.o.		
Q	Retur	n to the previous menu.		
.	Notul	ii to the profress mond.		

4. 6. 3. n. Enable/Disable Individual Trap

On the SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu, pressing "d" opens the Enable/Disable Individual Trap Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-19. On this screen, you can configure the trap sending settings.

PN28080K Local Management System SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration -> Enable/Disable Individual Trap Menu Disabled Coldstart : SNMP Authentication Failure : Disabled Login Failure : Disabled Enable Link Up/Down Port: -- <COMMAND> --Enable/Disable [C]oldstart Trap Enable/Disable [A]uth Fail Trap Enable/Disable [L]ogin Fail Trap Add Link Up/Down Trap [P]orts [D]elete Link Up/Down Trap Ports [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-19 Enable/Disable Individual Trap

Coldstart:	Shows the trap sending settings for a coldstart.		
	Enabled:	The trap sending is enabled.	
	Disabled:	The trap sending is disabled. (Factory default setting)	
SNMP	Shows the trap	sending settings for an SNMP authentication failure.	
Authentication	Enabled:	The trap sending is enabled.	
Failure:	Disabled:	The trap sending is disabled. (Factory default setting)	
Login Failure:	Shows the trap sending settings for a login failure.		
	Enabled:	The trap sending is enabled.	
	Disabled:	The trap sending is disabled. (Factory default setting)	
Enabled Link	Shows the port number to which a trap is sent, when its link status changes. All		
Up/Down Port:	ports are assigned at factory shipment.		

С	Ena	ble/disable the trap sending at a coldstart.
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable coldstart trap (E/D)>." Press
		"E" to enable the trap sending. Press "D" to disable it.
Α	Ena	ble/disable the trap sending at an SNMP authentication failure.
		Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable SNMP Authentication trap (E/D) $>$."
		Press "E" to enable the trap sending. Press "D" to disable it.
L	Ena	ble/disable the trap sending at a login failure.
		Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Login failure trap (E/D) ." Press
		"E" to enable the trap sending. Press "D" to disable it.
Р	Add	a port to which the trap is sent when its link status changes.
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number. The trap
		is sent for this port.
D	Del	ete a port to which the trap is sent when its link status changes.
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number. The trap
		is not sent for this port.
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.

Note: There is no individual configuration item for loop detection trap. They are sent based on the SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration.

4.6.3.o Set IPv6 Trap Receiver

On the SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Set IPv6 Trap Receiver Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-20. On this screen, you can set SNMP trap receiver.

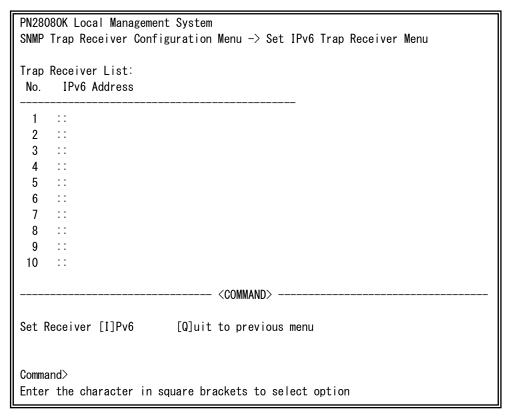


Fig. 4-6-20 SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration (IPv6)

Screen Description

Trap Receiver	Shows the current SNMP trap receiver settings.			
List:	No.	Shows the entry number on the SNMP trap receiver List.		
	IPv6 Address	Shows the IPv6 address of the SNMP trap receiver.		

I	Set an IPv6 address for an SNMP trap receiver.				
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an SNMP trap				
	receiver entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter new				
	receiver IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6 address.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

4.6.4. Port Configuration Basic

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "p" opens the Port Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-21. On this screen, you can configure port status display settings and port settings.

PN28080K Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> Port Configuration Basic Menu							
Port	Trunk	Type	Admin	Link	Mode	Flow Ctrl	Auto-MDI
1		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
2		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
3		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
4		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
5		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
6		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
7		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
8		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Enabled
9		1000X	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	
	<command/>						
Set [A]dmin Status Set [F]low Control [Q]uit to previous menu Set [M]ode [S]et Auto-MDI							
Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option							

Fig. 4-6-21 Port Configuration

Port	Shows the port number.				
Trunk	Shows the group number for a trunked port.				
Type	Shows the port type.				
	100TX	The port type is 10/100BASE-TX.			
	1000T	The port type is 10/100/1000BASE-T.			
	1000X	The port type is SFP port.			
Admin	Shows the curre	nt port status. The factory default setting is "Enabled" for all ports.			
	Enabled	The port is available for use.			
	Disabled	The port is not available for use.			
Link	Shows the curre	ent link status.			
	Up	Link is established successfully.			
	Down	Link is not established.			
Mode	Shows the commu	unication speed and full-duplex/half-duplex settings. The factory			
	default setting is "Auto" for all ports.				
	Auto	Auto negotiation mode			
	100-FDx	100 Mbps full-duplex			
	(100F)				
	100-HDx	100 Mbps half-duplex			
	(100H)				
	10-FDx (10F)	10 Mbps full-duplex			
	10-HDx (10H)	10 Mbps half-duplex			
Flow Ctrl	Shows the flow control settings. The factory default setting is "Disabled" for all				
	ports.				
	Enabled	The flow control is enabled.			
	Disabled	The flow control is disabled.			
Auto-MDI	Shows the Auto	Shows the Auto MDI function settings. The factory default setting is "Disabled" for			
	ports 1 to 8.	(The settings for port 9 are fixed at "Enabled.")			
	Enabled	The Auto MDI/MDI-X function is enabled.			
	Disabled	The Auto MDI/MDI-X function is disabled.			

A Enable/disable a port.

Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed"." Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable port # (E/D)." Press "E" to enable the port. Press "D" to disable it. When you complete the setting change, the display on the screen is automatically updated.

M | Configure the speed and full-duplex/half-duplex settings for each port.

Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "O" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter mode for port # (A/N)". Press "A" to enable the auto negotiation mode. Press "N" to disable it. If "N" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter speed for port #(10/100)". Select a desired communication speed. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "Enter duplex for port #(F/H)". Select "F" for full-duplex. Select "H" for half-duplex. When you complete the setting change, the display on the screen is automatically updated.

Mode:	A:	Enable the auto negotiation mode.				
	N:	Disable the auto negotiation mode (fixing the speed at Giga is not				
		supported).				
Speed:	10:	Set at 10 Mbps.				
	100:	Set at 100 Mbps.				
Duplex:	F:	Set at full-duplex.				
	H:	Set at half-duplex.				

F Enable/disable the flow control.

Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed">." Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable flow control for port # (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. When you complete the setting change, the display on the screen is automatically updated.

S Enable/disable the AUTO-MDI function.

Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number". "Enter a port number (from 1 to 8) you wish to change. Press "O" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Auto-MDI for port # (E/D)." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. As the change is applied, the display on the screen is updated automatically.

Q Return to the previous menu.

Note: The screen shows the port status; however, the status is not automatically updated. To display the latest status, press any key. 70

4.6.5. Port Configuration Extend

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "e" opens the Port Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-22. On this screen, you can configure port status display settings and port settings.

PN28080K Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> Port Configuration Extend Menu						
Jumbo	Status	Disabled				
Port	Trunk	Type	Link	Port Nam	e EAP Pkt FW	
1		1000T	Down	PORT_1	 Disabled	
2		1000T	Down	PORT_2	Disabled	
3		1000T	Down	PORT_3	Disabled	
4		1000T	Down	PORT_4	Disabled	
5		1000T	Down	PORT_5	Disabled	
6		1000T	Down	PORT_6	Disabled	
7		1000T	Down	PORT_7	Disabled	
8		1000T	Down	PORT_8	Disabled	
9		1000X	Down	PORT_9	Disabled	
				- <command/>		
Set P	ort N[a]r	ne		Set	[E]AP Packet Forwarding	
[Q]ui	[Q]uit to previous menu Set [J]umbo Status					
Command>						
Enter the character in square brackets to select option						

Fig. 4-6-22 Port Configuration

Jumbo	Shows the current jumbo frame settings.				
	The factory default setting is "Disabled."				
	Enabled	Jumbo frame is enabled.			
	Disabled	Jumbo frame is disabled.			
Port	Shows the port	number.			
Trunk	Shows the group	number for a trunked port.			
Туре	Shows the port	type.			
	100TX	The port type is 10/100BASE-TX.			
	1000T	The port type is 10/100/1000BASE-T.			
	1000X	The port type is SFP extension port.			
Link	Shows the current link status.				
	Up	Link is established successfully.			
	Down	Link is not established.			
Port Name	Shows the port name.				
EAP Pkt FW	ct FW Shows the current EAP Packet Forwarding settings.				
	The factory default setting is "Disabled".				
	Enabled	EAP Packet Forwarding is enabled.			
	Disabled	EAP Packet Forwarding is disabled.			

Е	An	EAP Packet forwarding can be assigned to each port.					
		Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a port					
		number you wish to change. Press "O" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then,					
		the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable EAP packet forwarding for port $\#$ (E/D) $>$."					
		Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. As the change is applied, the					
		display on the screen is updated automatically.					
Α	A n	name can be assigned to each port.					
		Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a port					
		number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then,					
		the command prompt changes to "Enter port name string>." Enter a name you wish to assign.					
		When you complete the setting change, the display on the screen is automatically updated.					
J	Ena	nable/disable the jumbo frame forwarding function.					
		Press "J." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable jumbo status (E/D)>."					
		Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable the function.					
Q	Ret	curn to the previous menu.					

Note: The screen shows the port status; however, the status is not automatically updated. To display the latest status, press any key.

4.6.6. Port Configuration Power Saving

The MNO series power saving mode is our unique function for automatically detecting the port connection status and minimizing power consumption if not connected. This Switching Hub supports two modes: the Half mode for giving priority to connectivity with another device, and the Full mode for minimizing power consumption.

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "o" opens the Port Configuration Power Saving Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-23. On this screen, you can configure port status display and power saving mode.

			gement Syst uration ->		uration Power Savin	g Menu
Port	Link	Trunk	Type	Mode	Power-saving	EEE (802. 3az)
1	Down		1000T	 Auto	 Half	Enabled
2	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enab I ed
3	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
4	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
5	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
6	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
7	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
8	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enab I ed
9	Down		1000X	Auto		
				<command< td=""><td>></td><td></td></command<>	>	
				(OOMMAND)		
Set Power [S]aving mode Set [E]EE Status [Q]uit to previous menu						
Comma Enter		haracter	in square	brackets to	select option	

Fig. 4-6-23 Port Configuration Power Saving

Port	Shows the port number.				
Link	Shows the current	t link status.			
	Up	Link is established successfully.			
	Down	Link is not established.			
Trunk	Shows the group number for a trunked port.				
Туре	Shows the port ty	/pe.			
	100TX	The port type is 10/100BASE-TX.			
	1000T	The port type is 10/100/1000BASE-T.			
	1000X	The port type is SFP extension port.			
Mode	Shows the commun	ication speed and full-duplex/half-duplex settings. The factory			
	default setting	is "Auto" for all ports.			
	Auto	Auto negotiation mode			
	100-FDx (100F)	100 Mbps full-duplex			
	100-HDx (100H)	100 Mbps half-duplex			
	10-FDx (10F)	10 Mbps full-duplex			
	10-HDx (10H)	10 Mbps half-duplex			
Power-	Shows status of t	the MNO series power saving mode.			
saving	The factory defau	ult setting is "Half" for all ports.			
	Half	Power saving mode is enabled (Half).			
	Full	Power saving mode is enabled (Full).			
	Disabled	Power saving mode is disabled.			
EEE (802. 3a	2.3a Shows the current EEE (Energy Efficient Ethernet) settings.				
z)	The factory defau	he factory default setting is "Disabled".			
	Enabled	EEE is enabled.			
	Disabled	EEE is disabled.			

S | Set the MNO series power saving mode.

Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "O" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter Power Saving mode for port (F/H/D)>." Press "E" to enable the mode. Press "D" to disable it. Press "H" to enable the power saving mode of giving priority to connectivity with another device. As the change is applied, the display on the screen is updated automatically.

E An EEE can be assigned to each port.

Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed"." Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "O" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable, Disable for Energy Efficient Ethernet (EEE 802.3az) (E/D)." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. As the change is applied, the display on the screen is updated automatically.

Q Return to the previous menu.

4.6.7. System Security Configuration

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "S" opens the System Security Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-24. On this screen, you can configure the access control settings to this Switching Hub for configuration and management.

PN28080K Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> System Security Configuration 5 Min. Console UI Idle Timeout: Telnet UI Idle Timeout: 5 Min. Telnet Server: Enabled Web Server Status: Enabled SNMP Agent: Disabled IP Setup Interface: Enabled Local User Name: manager Syslog Transmission: Disabled Method 1 Fail Action: Method 2 Login Method 1/2: Local/None --- <COMMAND> --Set [C]onsole UI Time Out Change Local User [N] ame Set [T]elnet UI Time Out Change Local [P]assword Enable/Disable Te[l]net Server [R] ADIUS Configuration Enable/Disable [S]NMP Agent L[o]gin Method [I]P Setup Interface Login [M]ethod 1 Fail Action Enable/Disable S[y]slog Transmission SS[H] Server Configuration Syslo[g] Transmission Configuration LED [B] ase Mode Configuration Telnet [A]ccess Limitation [W]eb Server Status [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-24 System Security Configuration

Console UI Idle	Shows the idle t	imeout settings (in minutes) for terminating a console-connected	
Time Out:		nput is made. The factory default setting is 5 minutes.	
Telnet UI Idle		timeout settings (in minutes) for terminating a Telnet-connected	
Time Out:	session if no i		
Timo out.		ault setting is 5 minutes.	
Telnet Server:		et access settings.	
1011102 001 401 .		ault setting is "Enabled."	
	Enabled	Access is enabled.	
	Disabled	Access is disabled.	
Web Server:	Shows the Web a	ccess settings.	
	The factory def	ault setting is "Disabled."	
	Enabled	Access is enabled.	
	Disabled	Access is disabled.	
SNMP Agent:	Shows the SNMP	access settings.	
	The factory def	ault setting is "Disabled."	
	Enabled	Access is enabled.	
	Disabled	Access is disabled.	
IP Setup	Shows the access	s settings for the IP address configuration software. The factory	
Interface:	default setting	; is "Enabled." * For instructions, refer to Appendix B.	
	Enabled: Access is enabled.		
	Disabled: Access is disabled.		
Local User Name: Shows the current login user name.			
	The factory default setting is "manager."		
Syslog		ngs for sending system logs to the Syslog server.	
Transmission:		ault setting is "Disabled.".	
	Enabled:	Sends system log to the Syslog server.	
	Disabled:	Does not send system log to the Syslog server.	
Login Method 1/2		d of verifying the user name and password at login.	
		ault setting is "Local" for 1 and "None" for 2.	
	Local	The user name and password set in this Switching Hub is used for	
	D.D.LUG	login.	
	RADIUS	Authentication by RADIUS server is used for login.	
	None	Not used. (Only for Login Method 2.)	
Method 1 Fail		on after failed to authenticate for Method 1.	
Action		ault setting is "Method 2".	
	Method 2	After failed to authenticate for Method 1, Method 2 is used.	
	Stop	After failed to authenticate for Method 1, stop authenticating.	
		But, in the case of no response from RADIUS server, Method 2 is	
		used.	

AV	allable commands are listed below.
С	Configure the idle timeout settings for automatically terminating a console-connected session
	if no input is made.
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter console idle timeout>." Enter a value from
	0 to 60 (minutes). Entering "0" disables the automatic termination.
T	Configure the idle timeout settings for automatically terminating a Telnet-connected session
'	
	if no input is made.
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter telnet idle timeout"." Enter a value from
	1 to 60 (minutes).
N	Edit the login user name.
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter current password>." Enter the current
	password. After entering the correct password, the command prompt changes to "Enter new
	name>." Enter a new user name in 12 one-byte characters.
Р	Edit the login password.
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter old password". Enter the current password.
	After entering the correct password, the command prompt changes to "Enter new password>."
	Enter a new password in 12 one-byte characters. After entering the password, the command
	prompt changes to "Retype new password" for confirmation. Enter the new password again.
L	Configure the Telnet access settings.
L	
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable telnet server(E/D)>."
_	Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.
S	Configure the SNMP access settings.
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable SNMP Agent(E/D)>."
	Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.
Υ	Configure the Syslog transmission settings.
	Press "Y." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Syslog Transmission (E/D)>."
	Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable the function.
R	Configure the RADIUS server access settings for login authentication.
	Press "R." The RADIUS Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to the next
	section (4.6.7.c).
М	Configure the action after failed to authenticate for Method 1.
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter Method 1 Fail Action (M/S)>."
	Press "M" to use Method 2. Press "S" to stop authenticating.
G	Set Syslog transmission.
ľ	Press "G." The Syslog Transmission Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details,
	refer to the next section (4.6.7.e).
Α	Set Telnet accessible terminals.
Α	
	Press "A." The Telnet Access Limitation Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to the
-	next section (4.6.7.a).
I	Configures the access settings for the IP address configuration software.
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable IP setup interface (E/D)>."
	Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.
0	Set the verification method of the login user name and password.
	Press "0." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Press "1" to change
	the first login method. Press "2" to change the second login method. Then, the command prompt
	changes to the "Select the login method." Press "L" to use the user name and password set
	in the Switching Hub. Press "R" to use authentication by RADIUS. Press "N" for no setting.
	,
Н	Configure the SSH server settings.
- 11	Press "H." The SSH Server Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to the
P	next section (4.6.7.g).
В	Configure the LED base mode settings.

	Press "B." The LED Basic Mode Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to the next section (4.6.7.h).
W	Configure the Web access settings.
	Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable WEB server (E/D)>."
	Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.
Q	Return to the previous menu.

4. 6. 7. a. Telnet Access Limitation Configuration

On the System Security Configuration Menu, pressing "A" opens the Telnet Access Limitation screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-25. In this screen, you can configure limitation of equipment accessing to this Switching Hub via Telnet.

11	PN28080K Local Management System System Security Configuration -> Telnet Access Limitation Menu					
Telne	et Access Limitatio	n: Disabled				
No.	IP Address	Subnet Mask				
1		 <empty></empty>				
2	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>				
3	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>				
4	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>				
5	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>				
		<command/>				
[A] do [D] e [M] oo [S] et	[E]nable/Disable Telnet Access Limitation [A]dd IP Address and Subnet Mask [D]elete IP Address and Subnet Mask [M]odify IP Address and Subnet Mask [S]et IPv6 Access Limitation [Q]uit to previous menu					
Comma	and>					
Enter	r the character in	square brackets to select option				

Fig. 4-6-25 Telnet Access Limitation Configuration

Г	г	Enable/Disable the access limitation from Telnet.					
Ε							
	E			tion from Telnet to			
	D	Set the access limitation from Telnet to Disable.					
Α	Set	an IP address to be permitted. Five ranges can be set up.					
		Press	"A." The command	prompt changes to "Er	ter IP address entry number>. " Enter an IP address		
		entry	number between 1	and 5. The command	prompt changes to "Enter IP address". " Enter an		
		IP add	lress to be permi	tted. If IP address	is correct, the command prompt changes to "Enter		
		subnet	mask>." Enter a	a range of IP addres	ss you wish to permit accessing with mask.		
		(Setti	ng example)				
		No.	IP Address	Subnet Mask 	Access permitted IP address		
		 1	 192 168 1 10	 255. 255. 255. 255	 192, 168, 1, 10		
		'	132. 100. 1. 10	200. 200. 200. 200	(Only one unit can be accessed)		
		2	192 168 1 20	255. 255. 255. 254			
		_	102. 100. 1. 20	200. 200. 200. 201	(Two units can be accessed)		
		3	192. 168. 2. 1	255. 255. 255. 128	192. 168. 2. 1 - 192. 168. 2. 127		
		Ū	102. 100. 2. 1	200. 200. 200. 120	(127 units can be accessed)		
		4	192. 168. 3. 1	255, 255, 255, 0	192. 168. 3. 1 - 192. 168. 3. 254		
				200. 200. 200. 0	(254 units can be accessed)		
					(20) (11) (20) (21)		
D	Del	ete a range of IP address that has been set up.					
		Press	"D." The command	prompt changes to "Er	ter IP address entry number>. " Enter an IP address		
		entry number you wish to delete.					
М	Cha	ange a range of IP address that has been set up.					
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address entry number". "Enter an IP address					
		_			prompt changes to "Enter IP address". " Enter an		
				•	nd prompt changes to "Enter subnet mask>." Enter		
		a rang	ge of IP address	you wish to permit	accessing with mask.		
S	Set	IPv6 T	elnet Access Lir	mitation settings.			
		Press	"S." The IPv6 Te	Inet Access Limitat	ion Menu opens. For configuration details, refer		
		to the	e next section (4. 6. 7. b) .			
Q	Ret	urn to	the previous men	nu.			

4. 6. 7. b. IPv6 Telnet Access Limitation

On the Telnet Access Limitation Menu, pressing "S" opens the IPv6 Telnet Access Limitation Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-26. On this screen, you can configure limitation of equipment accessing to this Switching Hub via Telnet.

PN280	PN28080K Local Management System				
Telne	t Access Limitation Menu -> IPv6 Tel	net Access Limitation Menu			
Telne	t Access Limitation : Enabled				
No.	IPv6 Address	Prefixlen			
1	<pre><empty></empty></pre>	 <empty></empty>			
2	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>			
3	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>			
4	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>			
5	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>			
	<command< td=""><td>></td></command<>	>			
[E]nable/Disable Telnet Access Limitation [A]dd IPv6 Address and Prefix Length [D]elete IPv6 Address and Prefix Length [M]odify IPv6 Address and Prefix Length [Q]uit to previous menu					
Comma Enter	nd> the character in square brackets to	select option			

Fig. 4-6-26 IPv6 Telnet Access Limitation Configuration

F	Fnable/Disable	the access	limitation	from	IPv6 T	elnet
г	i Enable/Disable	the access	TIMILLALION	i rom	IPVD I	ernet

- E Set the access limitation from IPv6 Telnet to Enable.
- Set the access limitation from IPv6 Telnet to Disable.
- A | Set an IPv6 address to be permitted. Five ranges can be set up.

Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address entry number." Enter an IPv6 address entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address." Enter an IPv6 address to be permitted. If IPv6 address is correct, the command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 Prefix Length." Enter a range of IPv6 address you wish to permit accessing with prefix length.

Access permitted IP address

(Setting example)

No.	IPv6 Address	Prefixlen	Access permitted IP address
1	2001:1::1	128	2001:1::1
			(Only one unit can be accessed)
2	2001:2::1:1	127	2001:2::1:0、2001:1:2::1:1
			(Two units can be accessed)
3	2001:3::1:1	126	2001:3::1:0~2001:3::1:3
			(Four units can be accessed)
4	2001:4::1:1	125	2001:4::1:0~2001:4::1:7
			(Eight units can be accessed)

D Delete a range of IPv6 address that has been set up.

Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address entry number". "Enter an IPv6 address entry number you wish to delete.

M Change a range of IPv6 address that has been set up.

Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address entry number." Enter an IPv6 address entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address." Enter an IPv6 address that has been set up. The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 Prefix Length." Enter a range of IPv6 address you wish to permit accessing with prefix length.

Q Return to the previous menu.

4.6.7.c. RADIUS Configuration

On the System Security Configuration Menu, pressing "R" opens the RADIUS Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-27. On this screen, you can configure access setting to RADIUS server that is used in login authentication.

PN28080K Local Management System System Security Configuration -> RADIUS Configuration Menu					
NAS ID: Nas1					
Index Server IP address Shared Secret	Response Time Max Retransmission				
1 0.0.0.0	10 seconds 3				
2 0.0.0.0	10 seconds 3				
3 0.0.0.0	10 seconds 3				
4 0. 0. 0. 0	10 seconds 3				
5 0.0.0.0	10 seconds 3				
<command/>					
Set [N]AS ID					
Set Server [I]P					
Set Shared Se[c]ret					
Set [E]ncrtpted Shared Secret					
Set [R] esponse Time					
Set [M]ax Retransmission Set Server I[P]v6					
[Q]uit to previous menu					
Laluit to biealone menn					
Command>					
Enter the character in square brackets to s	elect option				

Fig. 4-6-27 RADIUS Configuration

NAS ID:	Shows the authentication ID (NAS Identifier).		
Server IP	Shows the IP address of RADIUS server. 0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address		
Address:	is set on shipment.		
Shared Secret:	Shows the common key (Shared Secret) that is used in authentication. The same key must be set between the server side and the client side. In general, the system manager sets this common key. No common key is set at shipment.		
Response Time:	Shows the maximum response time for authentication request to RADIUS server. The factory default setting is 10 seconds.		
Max	Shows the number of retransmission times for authentication request to RADIUS		
Retransmission: server. The factory default setting is 3 times.			

	-		
N	N Set a NAS ID (NAS Identifier).		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter NAS ID>." Enter NAS ID within 16 one-byte		
	characters.		
I Set an IP address of RADIUS server.			
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a RADIUS server		
	entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address for radius		
	server>." Enter an IP address.		
С	Set a common key of RADIUS server.		
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a RADIUS server		
	entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter secret string for server>."		
	Enter a common key within 20 one-byte characters.		
Ε	Set an encrypted common key of RADIUS server.		
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a RADIUS server		
	entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter secret string for server		
	with encryption>." Enter a common key within 20 one-byte characters.		
R	Set a response time until the RADIUS server responds to authentication request.		
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a RADIUS server		
	entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter response time>." Enter		
	the response time with a value of 1 to 120 (seconds).		
M	Set the maximum number of retransmission times for authentication request.		
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a RADIUS server		
	entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter maximum retransmission"."		
	Enter an integer number of 1 to 254.		
Р	Set IPv6 RADIUS Server settings.		
	Press "P." The IPv6 RADIUS Server Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to the next		
	section (4.6.7.d).		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4. 6. 7. d. Set IPv6 RADIUS Server

On the RADIUS Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Set IPv6 RADIUS Server Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-28. On this screen, you can configure access setting to RADIUS server that is used in login authentication.

PN28080K Local Management System System Security Configuration -> Set IPv6 RADIUS Server Menu		
oyetom coodinery commigaration / coe nive minu		
NAS ID: Nas1		
Index Server IPv6 Address		
1 ::		
2 ::		
3 ::		
4 ::		
5 ::		
Set [N]AS ID		
Set Server [I]Pv6		
[Q]uit to previous menu		
Command>		
Enter the character in square brackets to select option		

Fig. 4-6-28 RADIUS Configuration

Screen Description

NAS ID:	Shows the authentication ID (NAS Identifier).
Server IPv6	Shows the IPv6 address of RADIUS server. ∷ is displayed because no address is
Address:	set on shipment.

N	Set a NAS ID (NAS Identifier).		
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter NAS ID>." Enter NAS ID within 16 one-byte		
	characters.		
I	Set an IPv6 address of RADIUS server.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a RADIUS server		
	entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter new server IPv6 address>."		
	Enter an IPv6 address.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4. 6. 7. e. Syslog Transmission Configuration

On the System Security Configuration Menu, pressing "G" opens the Syslog Transmission Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-29. On this screen, you can configure the setting of the Syslog server to which a system log Is sent.

PN28080K Local Management System System Security Configuration -> Syslog Transmission Configuration Menu				
Syslo No.	og Server List: Status	IP Address	Facility	Include SysName/IP
1 2	Disabled Disabled		FacilityO FacilityO	
Set S		Set Server [[Q]uit to previous menu [C]lear Server Information
Comma Enter		in square bracke	ts to select op	tion

Fig. 4-6-29 Syslog Configuration

Status	Shows the status of each entry.		
	Enabled	Setting of the entry is enabled.	
	Disabled	Setting of the entry is disabled.	
IP Address	Shows the IP address of Syslog server.		
Facillity Shows the value of Facillity.		e of Facillity.	
Include	Shows information to be added.		
SysName/IP	SysName	Adds the SysName of this switch to the system log to be	
		transmitted.	
	IP address	Adds the IP address of this switch to the system log to be	
		transmitted.	

	Trable Communication froctor Seren.		
S	S Configure the status of Syslog transmission.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter a Syslog server		
	entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Server (E/D)>."		
	Press "E" to enable the server. Press "D" to disable it.		
F	Set Facility.		
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number." Enter a Syslog server		
	entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "Enter Server Facility>." Enter		
	a value of 0 to 7. (LocalO to Local7)		
I	Set the IP address of Syslog server.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number." Enter a Syslog server		
	entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address for manager>."		
	Enter the IP address of Syslog server.		
Υ	Sent information that is added to the system log to be transmitted.		
	Press "Y." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number." Enter a Syslog server		
	entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "Enter Include Information>."		
	Press "S" to add the SysName. Press "I" to add the IP address. Press "N" not to add the IP		
	address.		
С	Delete setting information of Syslog transmission.		
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number." Enter a Syslog server		
	entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "Clear Syslog Server information>."		
	Press "Y" to delete the server information. Press "N" not to delete it.		
Р			
	Press "P." The IPv6 Syslog Transmission Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to the		
	next section (4.6.7.f).		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.7.f. Set IPv6 Syslog Server

On the System Transmission Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Set IPv6 Syslog Server screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-30. On this screen, you can configure the setting of the Syslog server to which a system log Is sent.

PN28080K Local Management System		
System Security Configuration -> Set IPv6 Syslog Server Menu		
Syslog Server List:		
No. IPv6 Address		
4		
1 :: 2 ::		
ζ		
COOMMAND		
[Q]uit to previous menu		
Legare to provious monu		
Command>		
Enter the character in square brackets to select option		

Fig. 4-6-30 Syslog Configuration

Screen Description

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Server IPv6	Shows the IPv6 address of Syslog server. :: is displayed because no address is
Address:	set on shipment.

I	Set an IPv6 address of Syslog server.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number." Enter a Syslog server		
	entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "Enter new server IPv6 address>."		
	Enter the IPv6 address of the Syslog server.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.7.g. SSH Server Configuration

On the System Security Configuration, pressing "H" opens the SSH Server Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-31. On this screen, you can configure the SSH server setting. This Switching Hub supports SSHv2 only. Use and connect a client supporting SSHV2.

PN28080K Local Management System System Security Configuration -> SSH Server Configuration SSH UI Idle Timeout: 5 Min. 120 Sec. SSH Auth. Idle Timeout: SSH Auth. Retries Time: SSH Server: Disabled SSH Server key: Key does not exist. ----- <COMMAND> -----[G]enerate SSH Server key Enable/Disable SS[H] Server Set SSH UI Time [0]ut Set SSH [A]uthentication Time Out Set SSH Authentication [R]etries Time [Q]uit to previous menu Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-31 SSH Server Configuration

SSH UI Idle	Shows the idle timeout settings (in minutes) for terminating an SSH		
Timeout	remote-connected session if no input is made.		
	The factory default setting is 5 minutes.		
SSH Auth. Idle	Shows the response time to SSH authentication.		
Timeout	The factory default setting is 120 seconds.		
SSH Auth.	Shows the number of retries for SSH authentication.		
Retries Time	The factory default setting is 5 times.		
SSH Server	Shows the SSH access settings.		
	The factory default setting is "Disabled."		
	Enabled (SSH)	Access is enabled.	
	Disabled	Access is disabled.	
SSH Server key	Shows the status of SSH server key.		
	Key exists.	The server key exists.	
	Key does not exist.	The server key does not exist.	

G	Generate an SSH server key.			
	Press "G" to generate an SSH server key.			
Н	Configure the SSH access setting.			
	Press "H." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable SSH server (E/D)>."			
	Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.			
0	Configure the idle timeout settings for automatically terminating an SSH-connected session if			
	no input is made.			
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter SSH UI idle timeout>." Enter a value from			
	1 to 60 (minutes).			
Α	Set the response time to SSH authentication.			
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter SSH authentication idle timeout>." Enter a			
	value from 1 to 120 (seconds).			
R	Set the number of retries for SSH authentication.			
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter SSH authentication retries time>." Enter a			
	value from 0 to 5 (times).			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

4.6.7.h. LED Base Mode Configuration

On the System Security Configuration, pressing "B" opens the LED Base Mode Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-32. On this screen, you can configure the LED base mode setting.

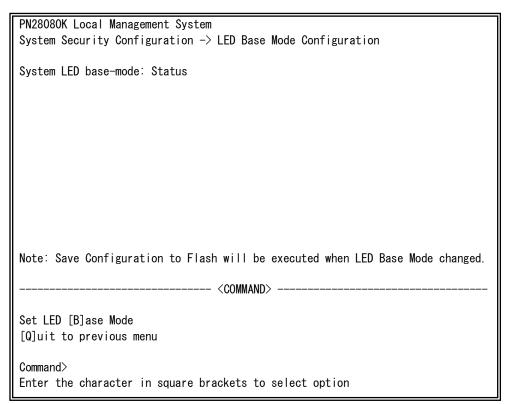


Fig. 4-6-32 LED Base Mode Configuration

Screen Description

of con book iperon			
System LED	Shows the	current LED base mode.	
base-mode	This is set to the status mode (Status) on shipment.		
	Status	Operating in status mode.	
	Eco	Operating in ECO mode.	

Available commands are listed below.

В	Change the LED base mode.		
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Select LED Base Mode (S/E)>." Press "S" to change		
	the LED base mode to the status mode. Press "E" to change it to the ECO mode.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

Note: If the LED base mode is changed, the configuration information is saved and all settings are stored in a built-in memory.

4.6.8. Forwarding Database

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "F" opens the Forwarding Database Information Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-33. In this screen, a list of MAC address required for transferring packets that have been learned and recorded. Also, you can add or delete MAC address statically.

PN28080K Local Management System
Basic Switch Configuration -> Forwarding Database Menu

[S]tatic Address Table
M[A]C Learning
Display MAC Address by [M]AC
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-33 Forwarding Database

dor con bedor iperon	
Static Address Table	Adds or deletes the MAC address of forwarding database.
MAC Learning	Sets to Auto/Off for the MAC address learning function of each port.
	If this is set to OFF, only MAC address registered in the Static
	Address Table is allowed for communications.
Display MAC Address by Port	Shows all MAC addresses that have been registered.
Quit to previous menu	Returns to the previous menu.

4.6.8.a. Adding or Deleting MAC Address

On the Forwarding Database Information Menu, pressing "S" opens the Static Address Table Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-34. In this screen, you can add or delete a MAC address statically.

PN28080K Local Manag	gement Sy	ystem
Forwarding Database	Menu ->	Static Address Table Menu
MAC Address	Port	VLAN ID
Database is empty!		
		<command/>
[N]ext Page		[D]elete Entry
[P]revious Page		[Q]uit to previous menu
[A]dd New Entry		
Command>		
Enter the character	in squar	re brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-34 Adding or Deleting MAC Address

Screen Description

MAC Address	Shows the MAC address in MAC address table.
Port	Shows the port to which the MAC address belongs.
VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID to which the MAC address belongs.

N	Show the next page.			
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.			
Р	Show the previous page.			
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.			
Α	Register an additional MAC address.			
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)." Enter a MAC			
	address to be added.			
D	Delete a MAC address that has been registered.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)." Enter a MAC			
	address to be deleted.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

4.6.8.b. Setting MAC Address Auto-learning

On the Forwarding Database Information Menu, pressing "A" opens the MAC Learning Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-35. On this screen, you can configure the MAC address auto-learning setting for each port and limit the number of MAC address auto-learning.

PN28080K Local Management System Forwarding Database Menu -> MAC Learning Menu			
Port	MAC Learning	MAC Learning Limit	
1	Auto	Disabled	
2	Auto	Disabled	
3	Auto	Disabled	
4	Auto	Disabled	
5	Auto	Disabled	
6	Auto	Disabled	
7	Auto	Disabled	
8	Auto	Disabled	
9	Auto	Disabled	
		<command/>	
[S]et MAC Learning Mode Set MAC Learning [L]imit [Q]uit to previous menu			
Command>			
Enter 1	the character in	square brackets to select option	

Fig. 4-6-35 MAC Address Learning

ool een beson peron			
Port	Shows the port number.		
MAC Learning Shows the status of MAC address auto-learning.		tatus of MAC address auto-learning.	
	Auto	MAC address auto-learning is enabled. (Factory default setting)	
	Disabled	MAC address auto-learning is disabled.	
MAC Learning	Shows the I	imit number of MAC address auto-learning for each port.	
Limit	Disabled	The number of MAC address auto-learning is not limited. (Factory	
		default setting)	
	1-256	Indicates the limit number of MAC address auto-learning.	

Note: If MAC address auto-learning is disabled, communication cannot be established unless MAC address is registered statistically.

Note: Assuming that the number of learned MAC addresses reaches the limit, and if a frame with new source MAC address that has not been learned is received, this frame is discarded. To set the limit value, MAC address auto-learning must be enabled. Static MAC address is not included in the limit value.

N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next port.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.		
S	Switches the status of auto-learning.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port Number to be changed">." Enter a port number you wish to change the setting. Then, the command prompt changes to "Change MAC Learning Mode for port # (specified port number)">. "Press "A" to enable auto-learning. Press "D" to disable the mode.		
L	Set the limit number of MAC address auto-learning.		
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Select Port Number to be changed"." Enter a port number you wish to change setting. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable MAC Learning Limit status for port # (specified port number) (E/D)." Press "E" to set a limit value for the number of auto-learning. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Limit number"." Enter a value of 1 to 256. Press "D" not to set a limit for the number of auto-learning.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4. 6. 8. c. Displaying All MAC Addresses

On the Forwarding Database Information Menu, pressing "M" opens the Display MAC Address by MAC screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-36. In this screen, you can display all MAC address tables in this Switching Hub.

Fig. 4-6-36 Displaying All MAC Addresses

Screen Description

our dear perform			
Age-Out Time:	Shows a time to store MAC address table. It is equal to the time after receiving		
	the last packet. The factory default setting is 300 seconds (5 minutes).		
MAC Address	Shows the MAC address in MAC address table.		
Port	Shows the port to which the MAC address has belonged.		

N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next port.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.		
Α	Set a time to store MAC address.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Age-Out time>." Enter Age-Out time with a		
	value of 10 to 1000000 (seconds).		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.9. Time Configuration

In this Switching Hub, it is possible to set the exact time by synchronizing the internal clock to an external SNTP server's clock with a support of SNTP (Simple Network Time Protocol).

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "T" opens the Time Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-37. In this screen, you can configure the time setting and time synchronization setting by SNTP.

```
PN28080K Local Management System
Basic Switch Configuration -> Time Configuration Menu
Time ( HH:MM:SS ) : 12:13:13
Date ( YYYY/MM/DD ) : 2001/01/01
                                  Monday
SNTP Server IP
                   : 0.0.0.0
SNTP Server IPv6
                   : ::
SNTP Polling Interval : 1440 Min
Time Zone: (GMT+09:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
Daylight Saving : N/A
                    ----- <COMMAND> -----
Set [C] lock Time
Set SNTP Server I[P]
Set SNTP [I]nterval
Set Time [Z]one
S[e]t Daylight Saving
Set SNTP [S]erver IPv6
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-37 Configuring of Time Synchronization Function: before configuration

PN28080K Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> Time Configuration Menu Time (HH:MM:SS) : 10:20:33 Date (YYYY/MM/DD) : 2009/04/01 Wednesday SNTP Polling Interval : 1440 Min Time Zone : (GMT+09:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo Daylight Saving : N/A ----- <COMMAND> -Set [C] lock Time Set SNTP Server I[P] Set SNTP [I]nterval Set Time [Z]one S[e]t Daylight Saving Set SNTP [S]erver IPv6 [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-38 Configuring of Time Synchronization Function: after configuration

Time (HH:MM:SS):	Shows the time of internal clock.
Date (YYYY/MM/DD):	Shows the date of internal clock.
SNTP Server IP	Shows the IP address of SNTP server for time synchronization.
SNTP Server IPv6	Shows the IPv6 address of SNTP server for time synchronization.
SNTP Polling Interval	Shows an interval of time synchronization with SNTP server.
Time Zone:	Shows the time zone.
Daylight Saving:	Shows the application status of Daylight Saving (Summer time).

С	Set	the time of internal clock of this Switching Hub.			
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter Date(Year) >" and enter a year. Then, the			
	command prompt changes to "Enter Date(Month) >" and enter a month. Then, the command prom				
	changes to "Enter Date(Day) >" and enter a day. Then, the command prompt changes to "Ent				
	Time(Hour) >" and enter an hour. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter Time(Minute				
	>" and enter a minute. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter Time(Sec) >" and ent				
		a second.			
Р	Set	et an IP address of SNTP server.			
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter new IP address". "Enter an IP address of			
		SNTP server.			
I	Set	Set an interval of time synchronization with SNTP server.			
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter Interval Time>." Enter an interval of time			
		synchronization with SNTP server with a value of 1 to 1440 (minutes).			
		The factory default setting is 1440 minutes (1 day).			
Ε	Set	Set the application status of Daylight Saving (Summer time).			
		Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Daylight Saving (E/D)>." Enter			
		"E" to use daylight saving time. Press "D" not to use it.			
		When the time zone is set to where daylight saving time is not applied, this setting is not			
		available.			
		When this Switching Hub is used domestically, this setting is not required.			
Z	Set the time zone.				
		Press "Z." A list of time zones is displayed. Specify a time zone you wish to set.			
		When this Switching Hub is used domestically, change of time zone is not required as the			
		factory default setting is "(GMT+09:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo."			
S	S Set an IPv6 address of SNTP server.				
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter new server IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6			
		address of SNTP server.			
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.			

Note: If SNTP server is located outside of firewall, connection with SNTP server may be blocked depending on settings by a system administrator.

For details, ask your system administrator.

If you wish to disable time synchronization function, set SNTP server IP to $0.\,0.\,0.\,0.$ or ::

4. 6. 10. ARP Table

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "R" opens the ARP Table screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-39. In this screen, you can refer and configure ARP table.

PN28080K Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> ARP Table Sorting Method : By IP ARP Age Timeout : 7200 seconds IP Address Hardware Address Type ---- <COMMAND> ---[N] ext Page [S]orting Entry Method [P]revious Page [A]dd/Modify Static Entry Set ARP Age [T] imeout [D]elete Entry [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-39 ARP Table

dol doll boddi iptioli			
Sorting Method	Shows the order of displaying.		
	By IP	Shows the table in the order of IP address.	
	By Static	Shows manually-set addresses.	
	By Dynamic	Shows auto-learned addresses.	
ARP Age Timeout	Shows the age-out time of ARP table.		
IP Address	Shows the IP address on ARP table.		
Hardware Address	Shows the hardware address on ARP table.		
Type	Shows the type on ARP table.		
	Static	The address is manually set.	
	Dynamic	The address is auto-learned.	

	dirable communication and ribecon below.			
N	Show the next page.			
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.			
Р	Show the previous page.			
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.			
T	Set the age-out time of ARP table.			
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter ARP age timeout value >." Enter the age-out time of ARP table with a value of 30 to 86400 (seconds).			
S	Select the order of displaying ARP table.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select method for sorting entry to display (I/T) ."			
	Press "I" to display in the order of IP address. Press "T" to display in the order of type.			
	If "T" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Select type for sorting entry to display			
	(S/D)>." Press "S" to display manually-set addresses. Press "D" to display auto-leaned			
	addresses.			
Α	Add/modify an entry of ARP table.			
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address". Enter an IP address. Then,			
	the command prompt changes to "Enter Hardware address>." Enter a MAC address as			
	"**:**:**:**:**" _.			
D	Delete an entry of ARP table.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address". "Enter an IP address.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

4.6.11. NDP Table

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "D" opens the NDP Table screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-40. In this screen, you can refer and configure NDP table.

PN28080K Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> NDP Table Sorting Method: By IP NDP Reachable Time: 30 Seconds NDP Stale Time: 600 Seconds IPv6 Address Hardware Address Status Type ----- <COMMAND> -----[N]ext Page [A]dd/Modify Static Entry [P]revious Page [D]elete Entry Set NDP [R]eachable Time [S]orting Entry Method Set NDP Stale [T] ime [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-40 NDP Table

COLOGII DOCCI IPCIOII				
Sorting Method	Shows the order of displaying.			
	By IP	Shows the table in the order of IPv6 address.		
	By MAC	Shows the table in the order of MAC address.		
	By Static	Shows manually-set addresses.		
	By Dynamic	Shows auto-learned addresses.		
Type Shows the type of		on ARP table.		
	Static	The address is manually set.		
	Dynamic	The address is auto-learned.		
NDP Reachable Time	Shows the NDP Reachable time.			
NDP State Time	Shows the NDP Stale time.			
IPv6 Address	Shows the IPv6	Shows the IPv6 Address on NDP table.		
Hardware Address	Shows the hard	Shows the hardware address on NDP table.		
Status	Shows the IPv6	Shows the IPv6 neighbor cache.		
Туре	Shows the type	Shows the type on NDP table.		
	Static	The address is manually set.		
	Dynamic	The address is auto-learned.		

^v	ratiable commands are fisted below.		
N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
R	Set the IPv6 Reachable time of NDP table.		
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter NDP reachable time value>." Enter the IPv6 Reachable time of NDP table with a value of 30 to 86400 (seconds).		
T	Set the IPv6 Stale time of NDP table.		
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter NDP stale time value>." Enter the IPv6 Stale		
	time of NDP table with a value of 0 to 86400 (seconds).		
Α	Add/modify an entry of NDP table.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address". Enter an IPv6 address. Then,		
	the command prompt changes to "Enter Hardware address>." Enter a MAC address as		
	"**.**.**.**.**.		
D	Delete an entry of NDP table.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6 address.		
S	Select the order of displaying NDP table.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select method for sorting entry to display (I/M/D/S)		
	>." Press "I" to display in the order of IPv6 address. Press "M" to display in the order		
	of MAC address. Press "D" to display auto-leaned addresses. Press "S" to display manually-set		
	addresses.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.7. Advanced Switch Configuration

On the Main Menu, pressing "A" opens the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-1. On this screen, you can configure settings of VLAN, link aggregation, port monitoring, access control, storm control, QoS, storm control, 802.1X Port Based Access Control, loop detection/shut-off, port grouping, digital diagnostic monitoring, and static multicast address functions.

PN28080K Local Management System Main Menu -> Advaneced Switch Configuration Menu [V]LAN Management [L]ink Aggregation Port [M]onitoring Configuration [A]ccess Control Configuration Quality of Service [C]onfiguration St[o]rm Control Configuration 802.1[X] Port Based Access Control Configuration Loop [D]etection Configuration Menu [P]ort Group Configuration Di[g]ital Diagnostic Monitoring Static M[u] Iticast Address Configuration [Q]uit to previous menu Enter the character in square brackets to select option Fig. 4-7-1 Advanced Switch Configuration

VLAN Management	Configures VLAN function setting.
Link Aggregation	Configures Link Aggregation setting.
Port Monitoring Configuration	Configures Port Monitoring (mirroring) setting.
Access Control Configuration	Configures Access Control setting.
Quality of Service Configuration	Configures QoS setting.
Storm Control Configuration	Configures Storm Control function setting.
802.1X Port Based Access Control	Configures IEEE802.1X Port Based Access Control setting.
Configuration	
Loop Detection Configuration	Configures Loop Detection/Shut-off setting.
Port Group Configuration	Configures Port Grouping setting.
Digital Diagnostic Monitoring	Configures Digital Diagnostic Monitoring setting. SFP
	module monitored must support SFF-8472(DMI: Diagnostic
	Monitoring Interface).
Static Multicast Address	Configures Static Multicast Address setting.
Configuration	
Quit to previous menu	Quits the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu and returns to
	the Main menu.

4.7.1. VLAN Management

4. 7. 1. a. Features

- Corresponding to IEEE802.1Q compatible Tag VLAN, a frame can be sent with a VLAN tag (hereinafter referred to as just "tag").
- Having two different parameters of VLAN ID and PVID, forwarding destination of an untagged frame is determined by a combination of these parameters.

VLAN ID

VLAN ID is a VLAN identifier placed on each frame in processing tagged frames. As for an untagged frame, ports are divided into groups by this ID, and the forwarding destination of the frame is determined by referring to this ID. Multiple VLANs can be assigned to each port.

PVID (Port VLAN ID)

Only one PVID can be set to each port. When an untagged frame is received, this ID determines to which VLAN the frame should be forwarded. As for a tagged frame, this ID is not referred and VLAN ID in the tag is used instead.

4.7.1.b. VLAN Management Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "V" opens the VLAN Management Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-2. On this screen, you can configure VLAN-related settings.

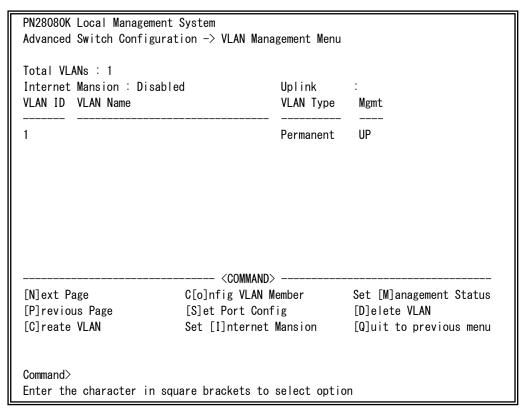


Fig. 4-7-2 VLAN Management Menu

Soli Coli Description			
Internet	Shows the status of Internet Mansion mode.		
Mansion	Enabled	Internet Mansion mode is enabled.	
	Disabled	Internet Mansion mode is disabled. (Factory default setting)	
Uplink	Indicates the uplink port when Internet Mansion mode is enabled.		
VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID of VLAN.		
VLAN Name	Shows the VLAN name being configured.		
VLAN Type	N Type Shows the type of VLAN.		
Permanent Indicates that the VLAN is the one of initial		Indicates that the VLAN is the one of initial setting. This VLAN cannot	
		be deleted.	
Static Indicates that the VLAN is the newly config		Indicates that the VLAN is the newly configured one.	
UP A management VLAN that		the VLAN is a management VLAN or not.	
		A management VLAN that is allowed to communicate with CPU.	
		Not a management VLAN.	

N	Show the next page.				
		Press "N." The screen shows the next page.			
P	Sh	ow the previous page.			
'	Oi	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.			
С	Go	o to the screen for creating VLAN.			
	uc	Press "C." The VLAN Create Menu opens. For details, refer to the next section (4.7.1.c).			
D	De	elete a VLAN.			
	DC	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID>." Enter VLAN ID you wish to delete			
		· · · · ·			
		with a value of 2 to 4094.			
M	56	t the management VLAN.			
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter index number>." Enter a VLAN ID you wish			
		to configure as a management VLAN with a value of 1 to 4094.			
I	Se	t the Internet Mansion mode.			
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Internet Mansion Function?			
	(E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. If "E" is selected,				
	command prompt changes to "Uplink port?>." Enter a port number you wish to configure as an				
		uplink port.			
		This function enables to configure all settings needed for the Internet mansion environment.			
		Ports other than that designated as an uplink port are set as downlink ports. Communications			
		between downlink ports are shut off. Therefore, it becomes possible to ensure security			
		between each resident.			
		(There are some constrained conditions for use. Please make configuration after confirming			
		the notes.)			
0	Go	to the screen for changing VLAN.			
		Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID>." Enter a VLAN ID you wish to			
		configure with a value of 1 to 4094. Then, the VLAN Modification Menu opens. For details,			
	refer to the next section (4.7.1.d).				
S	Se	t and confirm PVID by port.			
		Press "S." The VLAN Port Configuration Menu opens. For details, refer to the next section			
	(4. 7. 1. e).				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

Note: VLAN 1 is set on shipment, and all ports belong to this VLAN.

Also, the management VLAN is enabled.

Note: When creating a new VLAN, PVID (after-mentioned) is not changed in conjunction with this new creation. After registering VLAN on this screen, make sure to confirm the configuration operation and content on the configuration screen in Fig. 4-7-4 and Fig. 4-7-5.

On deletion, you cannot delete a VLAN whose ID is remained as a PVID. Delete the VLAN after changing the PVID to another ID.

Note: When Internet Mansion mode is enabled, there are constrained conditions as the followings.

Please use the Switching Hub after confirming these constrained conditions.

- (1) Combined usage with Link Aggregation is not possible.
- (2) Static registration to MAC Address table is not possible.
- (3) Combined usage with MAC Learning is not possible.
- (4) Only the uplink port belongs to management VLAN.

4.7.1.c. VLAN Creation Menu

On the VLAN Management Menu, pressing "C" opens the VLAN Creation Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-3. On this screen, you can create VLAN.

Fig. 4-7-3 VLAN Creation Menu

VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID.
VLAN Name	Shows the VLAN name.
Port Member	Shows the port number of the VLAN member.

S	Set	Set a VLAN ID (VLAN Identifier).		
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID>." Enter a VLAN ID.		
N	Set	a name of VLAN.		
		Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN name">. "Enter a VLAN name within 30 one-byte		
		characters.		
Р	Set	Set a member of VLAN.		
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter egress port number>." Enter a port number you		
		wish to set. When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate		
		the continuous numbers.		
Α	Create VLAN.			
		Press "A" to apply the setting.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

Note: After setting a VLAN, make sure to press "A" to apply the setting. If you press "Q" without pressing "A," the setting will be discarded and VLAN will not be created.

4.7.1.d. VLAN Modification Menu

On the VLAN Management Menu, pressing "o" and specifying target VLAN ID open the VLAN Modification Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-4. On this screen, you can modify VLAN-related setting information.

Fig. 4-7-4 VLAN Modification Menu

VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID.
VLAN Name	Shows the VLAN name.
Port Member	Shows the port number of the VLAN member.
Untagged Port:	Shows the port without adding VLAN tags.

N	Set	Set a name of VLAN.			
		Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN name". "Enter a VLAN name within 30 one-byte			
		characters.			
Р	Set	a member of VLAN.			
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter egress port number>." Enter a port number you			
		wish to set.			
		When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the			
		continuous numbers.			
Α	Apply modification of VLAN configuration.				
		Press "A" to apply the setting.			
Q	Reti	urn to the previous menu.			

4.7.1.e. VLAN Port Configuration Menu

On the VLAN Management Menu, pressing "S" opens the VLAN Port Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-5. In this screen, you can configure VLAN-related settings by port.

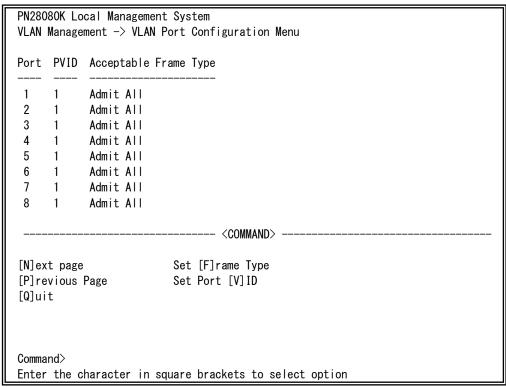


Fig. 4-7-5 VLAN Port Configuration Menu

Port	Shows the port number.		
PVID	Shows the PVID (Port VLAN ID) being set to the port. PVID indicates VLAN ID which an untagged packet should be forwarded when it is received. The factor default setting is 1. When a tagged packet is received, destination port will be determined according to the tag, regardless of PVID.		
Acceptable Type Shows the type of received frame.		of received frame.	
Admit All Receives		Receives all frames.	
Tagged Only Receives only VLAN-ta		Receives only VLAN-tagged frames.	

N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
٧	Configure PVID settings.		
	Press "V." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number you wish		
	to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter PVID for port #>." Enter a PVID		
	with a value of 1 to 4094.		
F	Set the type of received frame.		
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter a port number you wish		
	to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Select port acceptable frame type (A/T) \geq ."		
	Enter "A" to receive all frames. Enter "T" to receive only tagged frames.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

Note: In this Switching Hub, multiple VLANs can be assigned to one port. If a new VLAN is created, a port will belong to both existing VLAN and new VLAN. To divide the domains, make sure to delete the port from the existing VLAN.

4.7.2. Link Aggregation

4.7.2.a. About Link Aggregation

Link aggregation is a function that can increase redundancy of network paths and bandwidth between Switching Hubs by grouping multiple ports to a trunk for connection.

In this Switching Hub, up to 8 ports can be assigned to 1 group, and 4 groups can be created.

When using both Link Aggregation and Access Control functions, assign a practical physical port number to a port list of access control, not a logical port created in Link Aggregation. For details, refer to 4.7.4.

Note: If port communication modes are mixed, Link Aggregation cannot be configured. In addition, Link Aggregation and Internet Mansion mode cannot be used simultaneously.

Note: Depending on number of ports in a group or the traffic condition, traffic may not be assigned uniformly to all the ports.

Note: If you shutdown one of the ports where the Link Aggregation is configured, this action shutdowns all the ports of the same group member of the Link Aggregation.

4.7.2.b. Link Aggregation Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "L" opens the Trunk Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-6. On this screen, you can configure Link Aggregation settings.

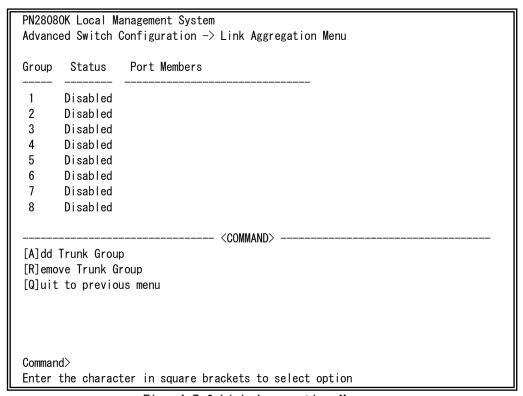


Fig. 4-7-6 Link Aggregation Menu

Screen Description

Group	Shows the group number of trunking.	
Status	Shows the status	of each group.
	Enabled	Link Aggregation is enabled.
	Disabled	Link Aggregation is disabled.
Port Members	Shows the list of	target ports in the group.

Α	Add	Add a port to a group member.		
		Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter trunk group number". "Enter a target group		
		number with a value of 1 to 8. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port members for		
		group x>." Enter a port number to be added.		
		When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the		
		continuous numbers.		
R	Del	Delete a group.		
		Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter trunk group number". "Enter a target group		
		number with a value of 1 to 8.		
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.		

4.7.3. Port Monitoring Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "M" opens the Port Monitoring Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-7. To analyze communications, such as by protocol analyzer, in this Switching Hub, you can monitor packets between other ports that are normally filtered and cannot be monitored. On this screen, you can configure port monitoring settings.

	Management System Configuration ->	Port Monitor Configuration Menu
Monitoring Port		Be Monitored Port(s)
1	2	
Direction	Status	
Both	Disabled	
[S]et Monitoring Set Ports to be Set Traffic [D] [C]hange Mirror [Q]uit to previo	[M]onitored irection Status	<command/>
Command> Enter the charac	cter in square br	ackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-7 Port Monitoring Configuration

Screen Description

Monitoring Port	Shows the desti	nation port number of data to be monitored.
Be Monitored Port(s)	Shows the targe	t port number to be monitored.
Direction	Shows the commu	nication direction of target packet to be monitored.
	Tx	Monitors a transmit packet.
	Rx	Monitors a receive packet.
	Both	Monitors both transmit and receive packets. (Factory default
		setting)
Status	Shows the statu	s of port monitoring.
	Enabled	Port monitoring is enabled.
	Disabled	Port monitoring is disabled. (Factory default setting)

S	Set	a destination port of data to be monitored (port to which analyzer, etc. is connected).		
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a target port number.		
M	Set	a port to be monitored.		
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number". " Enter a target port number.		
		When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the		
		continuous numbers.		
D	Set	a communication direction of target packet to be monitored.		
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select port monitoring direction (R/T/B)>." Enter		
		"R" to monitor a receive packet. Enter "T" to monitor a transmit packet. Enter "B" to monitor		
		both receive and transmit packets.		
С	Set	the status of port monitoring.		
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter the select(E/D)>." Enter "E" to start		
		monitoring. Enter "D" to stop monitoring.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

4.7.4. Access Control Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "A" opens the Access Control Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-8. On this screen, you can set Access Control.

PN28080K Local Management System
Advanced Switch Configuration -> Access Control Configuration Menu

[C]lassifier
[I]n-Profile Action
[O]ut-Profile Action
Port [L]ist
[P]olicy
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-8 Access Control Configuration

oci een besci iption	
Classifier	Sets the classifier.
	(Maximum configurable number: 256)
In-Profile action	Sets the action against input packet.
	(Maximum configurable number: 81)
Out-Profile action	Sets the action against input packet exceeding a committed rate.
	(Maximum configurable number: 128)
Port list Sets the list of applicable ports.	
	(Maximum configurable number: 128)
Policy Sets the policy.	
	(Maximum configurable number: 128)
Quit to previous menu	Returns to the previous menu.

4.7.4.a. Classifier Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Classifier Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-9. On this screen, you can set classifier.

PN28080K Local Management System Access Control Configuration -> Classifier Configuration Menu Multifield Classifier: Total Entries : 1					
Index Src IP Addr/Mask	Dst IP Addr/M	lask DSCP Pro.	Src L4 Port	Dst L4 Port	
1 Ignore	Ignore	Ign Ign	Ignore	Ignore	
	<comma< td=""><td>.ND></td><td></td><td></td></comma<>	.ND>			
[N]ext Page		M[o]dify Class	ifier		
[P]revious Page		[M]ore Classif	ier Info.		
[C]reate Classifier		[S]how Detaile	d Entry Info).	
[D]elete Classifier Command>		[Q]uit to prev	ious menu		
Enter the character in s	quare brackets	to select opti	on		

Fig. 4-7-9 Classifier Configuration Menu

•	
Total Entries	Shows the number of classifiers (number of indexes) created.
Index	Shows the classifier index number.
Src IP Addr/Mask	Shows the source IP address.
Dst IP Addr/Mask	Shows the destination IP address.
DSCP	Shows the priority information DSCP value.
Pro.	Shows the protocol.
Src L4 Port	Shows the source port number of TCP/UDP.
Dst L4 Port	Shows the destination port number of TCP/UDP.

	arrable communication from the control of the contr			
N	Show the next page.			
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.			
Р	Show the previous page.			
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.			
С	Create a classifier.			
	Press "C." The Create Classifier Configuration Menu opens. For the Create Classifier			
	Configuration Menu, refer to the next section (4.7.4.b).			
D	Delete a classifier.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Please enter classifier index>." Enter an index			
	of the classifier to be deleted with a value of 1 to 65535.			
0	Modify classifier configuration.			
	Press "O." The Modify Classifier Menu opens. Set (modify) the configuration in the same			
	as the Create Classifier Configuration Menu.			
M	Show additional information on a classifier.			
	Press "M" to display information on source MAC address, destination MAC address, 802.1p,			
	VLAN ID, TCP SYN Flag, and ICMP type.			
S	Show detailed information on a classifier.			
	Press "S" to display information on source MAC address, destination MAC address, VLAN ID,			
	source IP address, destination IP address, 802.1p priority, DSCP, protocol type, TCP/UDP			
	source port number, TCP/UDP destination port number, TCP SYN Flag, and ICMP type.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

Note: In this Switching Hub, the maximum number of L4 portlist which is available in src-port or dst-port is by 16.

4.7.4.b. Create Classifier Configuration Menu

On the Classifier Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Create Classifier Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-10. On this screen, you can create a classifier.

```
PN28080K Local Management System
Classifier Configuration -> Create Classifier Configuration Menu
Classifier Index
VLAN ID :
               802.1p Priority:
                                      DSCP
                                                          IPv6 DSCP :
Protocol:
              TCP SYN Flag :
                                      ICMP Type :
Source MAC Address
                                          Source MAC Mask Length
Destination MAC Address:
                                          Destination MAC Mask Length:
Source IP Address
                                          Source IP Mask Length
Destination IP Address :
                                          Destination IP Mask Length:
Source IPv6 Address
                                                               PLen:
Destination IPv6 Address:
                                                               PLen:
Source Layer 4 Port :
                                          Destination Layer 4 Port :
                ----- <COMMAND> --
[C] lassifier Index
                                     S[o]urce IP Address
[S]ource MAC Address
                                     D[e]stination IP Address
[D]estination MAC Address
                                     Source IPv[6] Address
[V]LAN ID
                                     Desti[n]ation IPv6 Address
                                     So[u]rce Layer 4 Port
802.1p Pr[i]ority
DSC[P]
                                     Des[t]ination Layer 4 Port
                                     DSCP [F]or IPv6
P[r]otocol
TCP S[Y]N Flag
                                     [A]pply
IC[M]P Type
                                     [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-10 Create Classifier Configuration Menu

Classifier Index VLAN ID Shows the VLAN ID. 802. 1p Priority Shows the priority of IEEE802. 1p. DSCP Shows the DSCP value. IPv6 DSCP Shows the IPv6 DSCP value
802. 1p Priority Shows the priority of IEEE802. 1p. DSCP Shows the DSCP value. IPv6 DSCP Shows the IPv6 DSCP value
DSCP Shows the DSCP value. IPv6 DSCP Shows the IPv6 DSCP value
IPv6 DSCP Shows the IPv6 DSCP value
Protocol Shows the protocol type.
TCP SYN Flag Shows whether a TCP SYN flag is set for filtering.
ICMP Type Shows the ICMP type.
Source MAC Address Shows the source MAC address.
Destination MAC Address Shows the destination MAC address.
Source MAC Mask Length Shows the length (bits) of source MAC address.
Destination MAC Shows the length (bits) of destination MAC address.
Mask Length
Source IP Address Shows the source IP address.
Source IP Mask length Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Destination IP Address Shows the destination IP address.
Destination IP Mask length Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.
Source IPv6 Address Shows the source IPv6 address.
PLen Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Destination IPv6 Address Shows the destination IPv6 address.
PLen Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.
Source L4 Port Shows the source port number of TCP/UDP.
Destination L4 Port Shows the destination port number of TCP/UDP.

		able commands are listed below.
С	Set	a classifier index.
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter Classifier Index>." Enter a classifier
		index with a value of 1 to 65535.
S	Set	the source MAC address to be filtered.
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter source MAC address". "Enter the source
		MAC address as xx:xx:xx:xx:xx. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter source MAC
		address mask length). "Enter the length (bits) of address mask.
7	C - +	
D	set	a destination MAC address to be filtered.
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter designation MAC address". "Enter the
		destination MAC address as xx:xx:xx:xx:xx. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter
\/	0 1	destination MAC address mask length>." Enter the length (bits) of address mask.
٧	Set	a VLAN ID to be filtered.
		Press "V." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID"." Enter a VLAN ID with a value
		of 1 to 4094.
Р	Set	a DSCP value to be filtered.
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter DSCP value (0-63)>." Enter a DSCP value
		of 0 to 63.
R	Set	a protocol to be filtered.
		Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Select protocol". " Press "1" for TCP, "2" for
		UDP, "3" for ICMP, "4" for IGMP, "5" for RSVP, and "6" for other protocols.
0	Set	the source IP address to be filtered.
		Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter source IP address". Enter a source IP
		address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter source IP address mask length". "Enter
		a length (bits) of address mask.
Е	Set	a destination IP address to be filtered.
		Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter destination IP address". Enter a
		destination IP address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter destination IP address
		mask length>." Enter a length (bits) of address mask.
U	Set	a TCP/UDP source port number to be filtered.
		Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Choose single port or defined port range (S/D) ."
		Press "S" to assign one port. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter source layer 4
		port>. "Enter the source port number. Press "D" to assign ports by a range. Then, the command
		prompt changes to "Enter starting source port>" and "Enter final source port>." Enter the
т	6-1	starting and final source port numbers.
T	set	a TCP/UDP destination port number to be filtered.
		Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Choose single port or defined port range (S/D) ."
		Press "S" to assign one port. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter destination layer
		4 port>." Enter the destination port number. Press "D" to assign ports by a range. Then,
		the command prompt changes to "Enter starting destination port" and "Enter final
		destination port>." Enter the starting and final destination port numbers.
I	Set	the IEEE802.1p priority to be filtered.
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter 802. 1p priority". "Enter the 802. 1p priority
		with a value of 0 to 7.
M	Set	an ICMP type to be filtered. (* Protocol needs to be set to ICMP.)
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter ICMP type">. "Enter an ICMP type with a
		value of 0 to 18.
Υ	Set	a TCP SYN flag to be filtered. (* Protocol needs to be set to TCP.)
		Press "Y." The command prompt changes to "Set TCP SYN flag (Y/N) ". Press "Y" for filter
		with a TCP SYN flag. Press "Y" for no filtering or to remove filter. If filtered, True
		is displayed. If not filtered, False is displayed.
6	ς ₀ +	the source IPv6 address to be filtered.
J	JGL	and doubt of the dual cook to be in the fed.

		Press "6." The command prompt changes to "Enter source IPv6 address>." Enter a source IPv6					
		address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter source IPv6 address mask length"."					
		Enter a length (bits) of address mask.					
N	Set a destination IPv6 address to be filtered.						
		Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter destination IPv6 address>." Enter a					
		destination IPv6 address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter destination IPv6					
		address mask length>." Enter a length (bits) of address mask.					
F	Set a IPv6 DSCP value to be filtered.						
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter DSCP6 value (0-63)>." Enter a DSCP value						
		of 0 to 63.					
Α	Apply the setting. If not applied here, the setting will be discarded.						
Q	Return to the previous menu.						

4.7.4.c. Classifier Configuration Menu

On the Classifier Configuration Menu, pressing "M" opens the More Classifier Information screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-11 and Fig. 4-7-12. On this screen, you can refer to classifier information.

Fig. 4-7-11 Classifier Configuration Menu 1

Fig. 4-7-12 Classifier Configuration Menu 2

OULOUI DOOOL IDETOIL	
Total Entries	Shows the number of classifiers (number of indexes) created.
Classifier Index	Shows the classifier index.
Source MAC Address	Shows the source MAC address.
Destination MAC Address	Shows the destination MAC address.
802.1p Priority	Shows the priority of IEEE802.1p.
VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID.
TCP SYN Flag	Shows whether a TCP SYN flag is set for filtering.
ICMP Type	Shows the ICMP type.

4.7.4.d. Show Detailed Entries Information Menu

On the Classifier Configuration Menu, pressing "S" opens the Show Detailed Entries Information Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-13. On this screen, you can refer to detailed classifier information. Classifier needs to be created before reference.

PN28080K Local Management System	_					
Classifier Configuration -> Show Detailed Entry Information Menu						
Detailed Classifier Information :						
Classifier Index	:	1				
Source MAC Address	:	Ignore				
Source MAC Address Mask Length	:	Ignore				
Destination MAC Address	:	Ignore				
Destination MAC Address Mask Length	:	Ignore				
802.1p Priority	:	Ignore	VLAN	ID	:	Ignore
Source IP Address	:	Ignore				
Source IP Address Mask Length	:	Ignore				
Destination IP Address	:	Ignore				
Destination IP Address Mask Length	:	Ignore				
DSCP	:	Ignore	IPv6	DSCP	:	Ignore
Protocol	:	Ignore				
Source Layer 4 Port	:	Ignore				
Destination Layer 4 Port	:	Ignore				
TCP SYN Flag	:	Ignore	ICMP	Type	:	Ignore
Source IPv6 Address	:	Ignore				
Source IPv6 Address PLen	:	Ignore				
Destination IPv6 Address	:	Ignore				
Destination IPv6 Address PLen	:	Ignore				
Press any key to continue						
	_					

Fig. 4-7-13 Show Detailed Entries Information Menu

oor con booor iption	
Classifier Index	Shows the classifier index.
Source MAC Address	Shows the source MAC address.
Source Mask length	Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Destination MAC Address	Shows the destination MAC address.
Destination Mask length	Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.
VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID.
DSCP	Shows the DSCP value.
DSCP6	Shows the IPv6 DSCP value.
Protocol	Shows the protocol type.
Source IP Address	Shows the source IP address.
Source IP Mask length	Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Destination IP Address	Shows the destination IP address.
Destination IP Mask length	Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.
Source L4 Port	Shows the source port number of TCP/UDP.
Destination L4 Port	Shows the destination port number of TCP/UDP.
802.1p Priority	Shows the priority of IEEE802.1p.
TCP SYN Flag	Shows whether a TCP SYN flag is set for filtering.
ICMP Type	Shows the ICMP type.
Source IPv6 Address	Shows the source IPv6 address.
PLen	Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Destination IPv6 Address	Shows the destination IPv6 address.
PLen	Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.

4.7.4.e. In-Profile Action Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "I" opens the In-Profile Action Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-14. On this screen, you can configure in-profile setting.

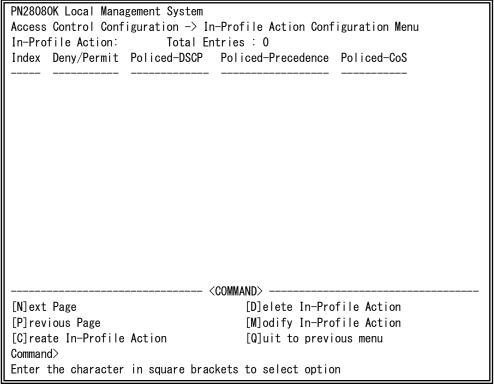


Fig. 4-7-14 In-Profile Action Configuration Menu

Total Entries	Shows the number of in-profiles (number of indexes) created.					
Index	Shows the in-profile index number.					
Deny/Permit	Shows whether a packet is denied or permitted.					
Action	Shows the execution mode in in-profile.					
	Policed-DSCP	Marks the DSCP value.				
Policed-Precedence Marks the precedence		Marks the precedence value.				
	Policed-CoS	Marks the CoS value.				

N	Show the next page.					
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.					
Р	Show the previous page.					
	Press "P." The screen s	hows the previous page.				
С	Create in-profile.					
	Press "C." The Create In-Pro	ofile Action Menu opens. Refer to the next section (4.7.4.f).				
	Policed-DSCP	Mark the DSCP value.				
	Policed-Precedence	Mark the precedence value.				
	Policed-CoS Mark the CoS value.					
D	Delete in-profile.					
	Press "D." The command	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile action index>." Enter an				
	index number of the in-profile to be deleted.					
M	Modify in-profile.					
	Enter "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile action index>." Enter an					
	index number of the in-profile to be modified, and modify it using the same operation					
	as that for creating in-profile.					
Q	Return to the previous menu.					

Note: 1. Can set only one of the marking actions in In-Profile.

2. Can set precedence only in the case of IPv6.

4.7.4.f. Create In-profile Action Menu

On the In-Profile Action Configuration screen, pressing "C" opens the Create In-Profile Action Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-15. On this screen, you can create in-profile action.

PN28080K Local Management System In-Profile Action Configuration -> Create In-Profile Action Menu Index : 1 Deny/Permit : Permit Policed-DSCP : Ignore Policed-Precedence: Ignore Policed-CoS : Ignore ---- <COMMAND> ---In-Profile Action [I]ndex Set Policed-[C]oS Set [D] eny/Permit [A]pply Set Policed-D[S]CP [Q]uit to previous menu Set Policed-[P]recedence Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-15 Create In-Profile Action Menu

Index	Shows the in-profile in	dex number.
Deny/Permit	Shows whether a packet	is denied or permitted.
Action	Policed-DSCP	Marks the DSCP value.
	Policed-Precedence	Marks the precedence value.
	Policed-CoS	Marks the CoS value.

	variable community are risted below.		
I	Set an in-profile index number.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile action index>." Enter an		
	index number with a value of 1 to 65535.		
D	Deny/permit packets.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select Deny/Permit (1-2)>." Press "1" to		
	deny packets. Press "2" to permit them.		
S	Set a DSCP value to be marked.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter DSCP value>." Enter a DSCP value of		
	0 to 63.		
Р	Set a precedence value to be marked.		
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter ToS precedence value>." Enter a		
	precedence value of 0 to 7.		
С	Set a CoS value to be marked.		
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter CoS value". "Enter a CoS value of 0		
	to 7.		
A	Apply the setting. If not applied here, the setting will be discarded.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		
ď	Notari to the professional		

4.7.4.g. Out-Profile Action Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "O" opens the Out-Profile Action Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-16. On this screen, you can configure out-profile setting.

Fig. 4-7-16 Out-Profile Action Configuration Menu

Total Entries	Shows the number of out-profiles (number of indexes) created.
Index	Shows the out-profile index number.
Committed Rate	Shows the packet buffer rate.
Burst Size(KB)	Shows the traffic burst size that can be transmitted exceeding the committed rate. For burst size, 4K, 8K, 16K, 32K, and 64K are used.
Deny/Permit	Shows whether a packet is denied or permitted.
Policed-DSCP	Shows a DSCP value to be marked.

N	Show the next page.	
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.	
Р	Show the previous page.	
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.	
C	Create out-profile.	
	Press "C." The Create Out-Profile Action Menu opens. Refer to the next section	
	(4. 7. 4. h).	
D	Delete out-profile.	
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile action Index>." Enter an	
	Index number of the out-profile to be deleted.	
M	Modify out-profile.	
	Enter "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile action Index>." Enter an	
	index number of the out-profile to be modified, and modify it using the same operation	
	as that for creating out-profile.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

Note: 1. Burst size is 64KB only. It cannot be changed.

2. Out-profile action support deny only.

4.7.4.h. Create Out-profile Action Menu

On the Out-Profile Action Configuration screen, pressing "C" opens the Create Out-Profile Action Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-17. On this screen, you can create out-profile action.

PN28080K Local Management System Out-Profile Action Configuration -> Create Out-Profile Action Menu Index : Deny Deny/Permit Committed Rate : 1 : 64KB Burst Size Note: Deny/Permit - deny only. Burst Size - 64KB only. ----- <COMMAND> -----Out-Profile Action [I]ndex [A] y l y Set [C] ommitted Rate [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-17 Create Out-profile Action Menu

Index	Shows the out-profile index number.
Deny/Permit	Shows whether a packet is denied or permitted.
Committed Rate	Shows the packet buffer rate.
Burst Size(KB)	Shows the traffic burst size that can be transmitted exceeding the committed rate. Burst size is fixed to 64K.

I	Set an out-profile index number.	
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter Out-Profile action index>." Enter an	
	index number with a value of 1 to 65535.	
С	Set the committed rate.	
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter committed rate". "Enter the committed	
	rate with a value of 1 to 1000.	
Α	Apply the setting. If not applied here, the setting will be discarded.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

4.7.4. i. Port List Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "L" opens the Port List Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-18. On this screen, you can set a port list to apply Access Control.

When using both Access Control and Link Aggregation functions, assign a practical physical port number, not a logical port created in Link Aggregation.

PN28080K Local Manag	gement System	
Access Control Configuration -> Port List Configuration Menu		
Port List: To	otal Entries : O	
Index Port Lis	st	
	<command/>	
[N]ext Page	[D]elete Port List	
[P]revious Page	[M]odify Port List	
[C]reate Port List	[Q]uit to previous menu	
Command>		
Enter the character	in square brackets to select option	

Fig. 4-7-18 Port List Configuration Menu

Total Entries	Shows the number of port lists (number of indexes) created.
Index	Shows the port list index number.
Port List	Shows the port number in the port list.

N	Show the next page.	
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.	
Р	Show the previous page.	
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.	
C	Create a port list.	
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index number	
	to be created. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number". "Enter a port	
	number to be included in the list.	
D	Delete a port list.	
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index number	
	of the port list to be deleted.	
M	Modify a port list.	
	Enter "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index number	
	of the port list to be modified, and modify it using the same operation as that for	
	creating a port list.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

4.7.4. j. Policy Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Policy Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-19. On this screen, you can configure the policy settings.

PN28080K Local Management System Access Control Configuration -> Policy Configuration Menu Total Entries : 0 Index Classifier Seq. In-Profile Out-Profile PortList Status ----- <COMMAND> -[N] ext Page [S]how Policy Entry [P]revious Page [U]pdate Policy Display Sequence [B]y Port [C]reate Policy [D]elete Policy [Q]uit to previous menu [E]nable or Disable Policy Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-19 Policy Configuration Menu

Total Entries	Shows the number of policies (number of indexes) created.
Index	Shows the policy index number.
Classifier	Shows the classifier index number.
Seq.	Shows the sequence number indicating the application order of policies.
	Policies are applied in ascending order of this sequence number.
In-Profile	Shows the in-profile index number.
Out-Profile	Shows the out-profile index number.
Port List	Shows the port list index number.
Status	Shows the application status of policy.

N	Show the next page.	
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.	
Р	Show the previous page.	
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.	
С	Create a policy.	
	Press "C." The Create Policy Configuration Menu opens. For the Create Policy Configuration	
	Menu, refer to the next section (4.7.4.k).	
D	Delete a policy.	
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter a policy index>." Enter a policy index number	
	to be deleted. Then the command prompt changes to "Are you sure to delete policy index xx	
	(Y/N)." Press "Y" to delete the policy. Press "N" to cancel the deletion.	
Е	Enable/disable the policy status.	
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Select policy index>." Enter a policy index number	
	to be enabled/disabled. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Policy	
	Entry>." Press "E" to enable the policy. Press "D" to disable it.	
	Enabled Enable a policy.	
	Disabled Disable a policy.	
S	Show the policy information.	
	Press "S" to display detailed information on each policy.	
U	Modify a policy.	
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy index". Enter an index number to	
	be modified. Then, carry out the same operation as that for creating a policy. Remember	
	that modification is rejected if the policy is enabled. If enabled, disable the policy and	
_	then modify it.	
В	Show a sequence number of policy applied to each port.	
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number." Enter a port number to	
	display. Then, the command prompt changes to "Select policy index order or policy sequence	
	order (I/S)>." Press "I" to confirm a policy sequence corresponding to the policy index. Press "S" to confirm a policy index sequence corresponding to the policy sequence.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	
Ų.	I Neturn to the previous menu.	

4.7.4.k. Create Policy Configuration Menu

On the Policy Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Create Policy Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-20. On this screen, you can create a policy.

PN28080K Local Management System Policy Configuration -> Create Policy Configuration Menu Policy Index Classifier Index Policy Sequence In-Profile Action Index : Out-Profile Action Index : Port List Index -- <COMMAND> -Set [P]olicy Index Select Port [L]ist Index Select [C] lassifier Index [A]pply Policy Set Policy [S] equence [Q]uit to previous menu Select [I]n-Profile Action Index Select [0]ut-Profile Action Index Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-20 Create Policy Configuration Menu

OULOUI BOOOL IPCION	
Policy Index	Shows the policy index number.
Classifier Index	Shows the classifier index number created in the Classifier Configuration
	Menu.
Policy Sequence	Shows the sequence number.
In-Profile Index	Shows the in-profile index number created in the In-Profile Action
	Configuration Menu.
Out-Profile Index	Shows the out-profile index number created in the Out-Profile Action
	Configuration Menu.
Port List Index	Shows the port list index number created in the Port List Configuration
	Menu.

Р	Set a policy index number.			
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy index>." Enter a policy index number.			
С	Set an index number of applicable classifier.			
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter classifier index>." Enter an index number			
	of applicable classifier.			
S	Set a sequence number.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy sequence". "Enter a sequence number.			
I	Set an index number of applicable in-profile.			
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile index>." Enter an index number			
	of applicable in-profile.			
0	Set an index number of applicable out-profile.			
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index>." Enter an index number			
	of applicable out-profile. (Out-profile can be omitted.)			
L	Set an index number of applicable port list.			
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index". "Enter an index number			
	of applicable port list.			
Α	Apply the setting. If you press "Q" without applying the setting, it will be discarded.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

4.7.5 Quality of Service Configuration

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "S" opens the Quality of Service Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-21. You can configure the QoS (Quality of Service) setting of the Switching Hub.

PN28080K Local Management System
Main Menu -> Quality of Service Configuration Menu

[T]raffic Class Configuration
[E]gress Rate Limiting
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-21 QoS Configuration

T	Go to the configuration screen for traffic class.					
	Press "T." The Traffic Class Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details, refer					
	4. 7. 5. a.					
Е	Go to the configuration screen for bandwidth.					
	Press "E." The Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details,					
	refer to 4.7.5.b.					
Q	Return to the previous menu.					

4.7.5.a. Traffic Class Configuration Menu

On the Quality of Service Configuration Menu, pressing "T" opens the Traffic Class Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-22. On this screen, you can configure the traffic class setting.

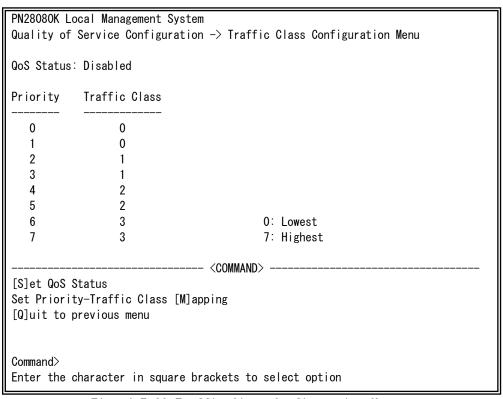


Fig. 4-7-22 Traffic Class Configuration Menu

Screen Description

	our con boot iperon			
	QoS Status	Shows the status of QoS function using IEEE802.1p.		
		Enabled	QoS is enabled.	
		Disabled	QoS is disabled. (Factory default setting)	
Priority Shows the priority value in a VLAI Traffic Class Shows the QoS priority level.		Shows the prior	ity value in a VLAN tag.	
		Shows the QoS p	riority level.	

S	Set	Set the status of QoS function.					
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable QoS (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable					
	the function. Press "D" to disable it.						
M	Assign a priority level (traffic class) to a priority value of IEEE802.1p.						
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter Priority (E/D)>." Enter a priority value					
		(0 to 7) to be assigned. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter traffic class for priority					
		#>." Enter a priority level (traffic class) to be controlled by this Switching Hub with a					
		value of 0 to 3.					
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.					

4.7.5.b. Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu

On the Quality of Service Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-23. On this screen, you can set bandwidth control.

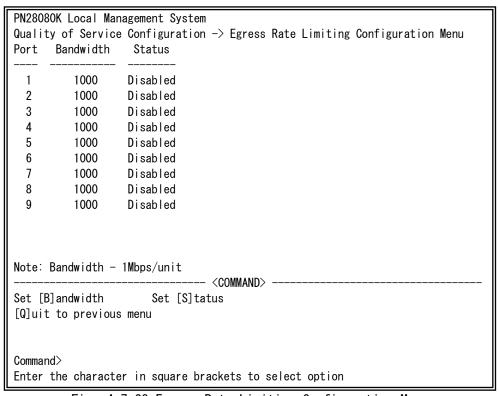


Fig. 4-7-23 Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu

Screen Description

Port	Shows the port number.			
Bandwidth	Shows the bandwidth. The factory default setting is 1000. (Unit is M			
Status	the bandwidth control.			
	Enabled	Bandwidth control is enabled.		
	Disabled	Bandwidth control is disabled.		

N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
В	Set a bandwidth.		
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number e.g.: 1, 3, 5-9>." Enter		
	a port number to designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter bandwidth>."		
	Enter a value between 1 and 1000.		
S	Set the bandwidth control.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number e.g.: 1, 3, 5-9>." Enter		
	a port number to designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable		
	Status (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the bandwidth control. Press "D" to disable it.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.7.6. Storm Control Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "o" opens the Storm Control Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-24. You can set the storm control for unknown unicast, broadcast, and multicast traffic.

PN28080K Local Management System Advanced Switch Configuration -> Storm Control Configuration Menu							
Port No.	Storm Control DLF		Multicast	Threshold (pps)			
1	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
3	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
4	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
5	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
6	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
7	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
8	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
9	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
	<command/>						
Set	Set [D]LF Status [Q]uit to previous menu						
Set [T]hreshold Value Set [B]roadcast Status							
Set	Set [M]ulticast Status						
Command>							
Enter the character in square brackets to select option							

Fig. 4-7-24 Storm Control Configuration Menu

DLF	Shows the st	orm control setting for unknown unicast traffic.				
	Enabled	Storm control for unknown unicast is enabled.				
	Disabled	Storm control for unknown unicast is disabled. (Factory default setting)				
Broadcast	Shows the sto	Shows the storm control setting for broadcast traffic.				
	Enabled	Storm control for broadcast is enabled.				
	Disabled	Storm control for broadcast is disabled. (Factory default setting)				
Multicast	Shows the storm control setting for multicast traffic.					
	Enabled	Storm control for multicast is enabled.				
	Disabled	Storm control for multicast is disabled. (Factory default setting)				
Threshold	Shows the threshold number of packets (Packet Per Second).					

	Available dollinates are fisced below.					
D	Enable/disable the storm control for unknown unicast traffic.					
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number to					
	designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable DLF storm control status>."					
	Press "E" to enable the unknown unicast control. Press "D" to disable it.					
В	Enable/disable the storm control for broadcast traffic.					
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter a port number to					
	designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable broadcast storm control					
	status (E/D) ." Press "E" to enable the broadcast control. Press "D" to disable it.					
M	Enable/disable the storm control for multicast traffic.					
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number to					
	designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable multicast storm control					
	status (E/D) ." Press "E" to enable the multicast control. Press "D" to disable it.					
T	Set the threshold number of packets (Packet Per Second).					
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter a port number to					
	designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter threshold value"." Enter the threshold					
	number of packets (packet per second) between 0 and 262143.					
Q	Return to the previous menu.					

4. 7. 7. Authentication Status Configuration

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "t" opens the Authentication Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE 802.1X compatible port-based access control, MAC address-based access control, MAC authentication, and WEB authentication.

PN28080K Local Management System
Advanced Switch Configuration -> Authentication Configuration Menu

[A]uthentication Status Table
Authentication [L]og
[G]lobal Authentication Configuration
Local [U]ser Database Configuration
Local MA[C] Authentication Database Configuration
802.1[X] Access Control Configuration
[M]AC Authentication Configuration
[M]EB Authentication Configuration
Dynamic [V]LAN Configuration
[O]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25 Authentication Status Configuration

•	
Authentication Status Table	Displays the authentication status table.
Authentication Log	Displays the authentication log.
Global Authentication	Configures the common authentication settings.
Configuration	
Local User Database	Moves to the local user database configuration used in 802.1X
Configuration	access control or WEB authentication.
Local MAC Authentication	Moves to the local MAC database configuration used in MAC
Database Configuration	authentication.
802.1X Access Control	Moves to the IEEE802.1X access control configuration.
Configuration	
MAC Authentication	Moves to the MAC authentication configuration.
Configuration	
WEB Authentication	Moves to the WEB authentication configuration.
Configuration	
Dynamic VLAN Configuration	Moves to the dynamic VLAN configuration.
Quit to previous menu	Returns to the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu.

4.7.7.a. Authentication Status Table

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "a" opens the Authentication Status Table screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-1. On this screen, you can display the authentication status for each connected host.

PN28080K Local Management System				
Authentication Conf	iguration	-> A uth	nentication Status	s Table
Total Hosts : (Authorized Hosts : (
Auth Aging Time :	1440 minut	es		
MAC Address	Port Auth	Type	Auth Status	Remaining Aging Time
			OMMAND>	
[N]ext Page [P]revious Page			te Host by MAC/Port	Auth [A]ging Time
[Q]uit to previous i		[9]OI L	by MAG/FOIL	
Command>				
Enter the character	ın square	bracke	ets to select opt	on

Fig. 4-7-25-1 Authentication Status Table

Total Hosts	Displays the total number of hosts registered in the authentication status				
	table.				
	The maximum number is 1024.				
Authorized Hosts	Displays the number of authorized hosts.				
Auth Aging Time	Displays the authentic	cation aging time in minutes. (Factory default setting:			
	1440)				
MAC Address	Displays the MAC addr	ess of the terminal to be authenticated.			
Port	Displays the port num	ber to which the terminal is connected.			
Auth Type	Displays the authenti	cation type.			
	If Auth Status is Aut	horized, the authentication type when authentication			
	succeeded is displaye	d. If Unauthorized, the authentication type when			
	authentication is on	standby is displayed.			
	802. 1X	The authentication type is 802.1X access control.			
	MAC	The authentication type is MAC authentication.			
	WEB	B The authentication type is WEB authentication.			
	1X/MAC	The authentication type is 802.1X access control or MAC			
· ·		authentication.			
	1X/WEB	The authentication type is 802.1X access control or WEB			
		authentication.			
	1X/MAC/WEB	The authentication type is 802.1% access control, MAC			
		authentication, or WEB authentication.			
	MAC/WEB	The authentication type is MAC authentication or WEB			
		authentication.			
Auth Status	Displays the authenti	cation status.			
	Authorized	Authentication is authorized.			
	Unauthorized	Authentication is not authorized.			
		Communication in this state is limited in the guest			
		VLAN.			
Remaining Aging Displays the remaining time (minutes) before re-authentic		g time (minutes) before re-authentication.			
Time If the remaining time is O, Auth Status becomes Unauthorized, e.					
	s again.				

Available commands are listed below.

N	Display the next page.				
	Press "N" to display the next page.				
Р	Display the previous page.				
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.				
D	Delete a host from the authentication status table and deauthorize it.				
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "MAC Address (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX)>." Enter the MAC				
	address of a host to be deleted.				
Α	Configure the authentication aging time.				
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter auth aging time >." Enter an integer number				
	between 1 and 65535 (seconds). To disable the aging, enter 0.				
S	Change the display order of the authentication status table.				
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select the order type (M/P)>." Press "M" to display				
	in the order of MAC address or "P" to display in the order of port number.				
Q	Return to the parent menu.				

4.7.7.b. Authentication Log

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "L" opens the Authentication Log screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-2. On this screen, you can display the authentication log of an event that occurred in the authentication process.

PN28080K Local Management System				
Authentication Configuration -> Authentication Log				
Total Auth Logs : 0 Log Save Interval : 60 minutes				
ID Date/Time	Authentication Event			
(OOHHAAD)				
<command/>				
	[C] lear Auth Logs			
[P]revious Page [[J]ump to Log ID	[Q]uit to previous menu		
Command>				
Enter the character in square brackets to select option				

Fig. 4-7-25-2 Authentication Log

Total Auth Logs	Displays the total number of authentication events recorded in the authentication status table. The maximum number is 512.
Log Save Interval	Displays the waiting time in minutes until an authentication log that occurred is written to the switch. If the switch is restarted or turned off when no log is being written, an authentication log that has been recorded at that point is flushed. (Factory default setting: 60)
ID	Displays the authentication log IDs in ascending order.
Date/Time	Displays the date and time when the authentication event occurred.
Authentication Event	Displays the authentication event.

N	Display the next page.		
	Press "N" to display the next page.		
Р	Display the previous page.		
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.		
C	Delete an authentication log.		
J	Display an authentication log with the specified ID.		
	Press "J." The command prompt changes to "Select log ID >." Enter an integer number between		
	1 and 512. Entering 0 moves to the latest authentication log.		
I	Set the waiting time until an authentication log is written to the switch.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter log flush interval in minutes >." Enter		
	an integer number between 1 and 1440.		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

The authentication events are described below.

Authentication event	Severity	Overview	
[MAC] (RADIUS) Authorized XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx to VLAN xxxx	info		
[MAC](Local)Authorized XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx to VLAN xxxx	info	The terminal connected to a specific port succeeded in MAC authentication using the RADIUS or local database and	
[MAC](RADIUS)Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx	notice	was assigned to a specific VLAN, or it failed in authentication.	
[MAC](Local)Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx	notice		
[WEB] (RADIUS) Authorized user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx to VLAN xxxx	info		
[WEB] (Local) Authorized user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx to VLAN xxxx	info	The terminal connected to a specific port succeeded in WEB authentication using the RADIUS or local database and	
[WEB] (RADIUS) Rejected user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx	notice	was assigned to a specific VLAN or, it failed in authentication.	
<pre>[WEB] (Local) Rejected user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</pre>	notice		
[802.1X] (RADIUS) Authorized user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx to VLAN xxxx	info	The terminal connected to a specific port succeeded in IEEE802.1X access	
[802.1X] (RADIUS) Rejected user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx	notice	control using the RADIUS or local database and was assigned to a specific VLAN, or it failed in authentication.	
[802.1X] (Local) Authorized user	info		

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx to VLAN xxxx		
[802.1X](Local)Rejected user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx	notice	
[MAC]Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx (auth table was full)	notice	Authentication of a new terminal was
<pre>[WEB]Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx (auth table was full)</pre>	notice	rejected because the number of hosts registered in the authentication status
[802.1X]Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx (auth table was full)	notice	table has reached the limit.

4.7.7.c. Global Authentication Configuration

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "G" opens the Global Authentication Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-3. On this screen, you can configure the authentication function operations.

PN28080K Local Management System	
Authentication Configuration -> Global Aut	thentication Configuration Menu
Global MAC Auth Status : Disabled	Global WEB Auth Status : Disabled
000 1V Davit hazard Avith Davita : 1 0	
802.1X Port-based Auth Ports : 1-8	
802.1X MAC-based Auth Ports : MAC Auth Ports :	
WFB Auth Ports :	
WED AUTH FOLES .	
COMMANDA	
<command< td=""><td></td></command<>	
	Set Global [W]EB Auth Status
Set MAICL Auth Ports	
Set MA[C] Auth Ports	Set W[E]B Auth Ports
[Q]uit to previous menu	
Lajare to proviodo mond	
Command>	
Enter the character in square brackets to	select option

Fig. 4-7-25-3 Global Authentication Configuration

Global MAC Auth	Displays the MAC	authentication operation status of the entire device.
Status	Enabled	MAC authentication is enabled.
	Disabled	MAC authentication is disabled. (Factory default setting)
Global WEB Auth	Displays the WEB	authentication operation status of the entire device.
Status	Enabled	WEB authentication is enabled.
	Disabled	WEB authentication is disabled. (Factory default setting)
802.1X Port-based	Displays ports w	ith IEEE802.1X port-based access control enabled.
Auth Ports	Access control i	s enabled for all ports in the factory default.
802. 1X MAC-based Auth	Displays ports w	ith IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control enabled.
Ports		
MAC Auth Ports	Displays ports w	ith MAC authentication enabled.
WEB Auth Ports	Displays ports w	ith WEB authentication enabled.

14	O C' II MAO -II -I' I' - I I - II' - C II -I' - I - I					
M	Configure the MAC authentication status settings of the entire device.					
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable global MAC auth status (E/D)>."					
	Press "E" to enable the status or "D" to disable it.					
W	Configure the WEB authentication status settings of the entire device.					
	Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable global WEB auth status (E/D)>."					
	Press "E" to enable the status or "D" to disable it.					
Р	Configure the IEEE802.1X port-based access control port settings.					
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port number to					
	be specified.					
Α	Configure the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port settings.					
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port number to					
	be specified.					
С	Configure the MAC authentication port settings.					
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port number to					
	be specified.					
Ε	Configure the WEB authentication port settings.					
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port number to					
	be specified.					
Q	Return to the parent menu.					

4.7.7.d. Local User Database Configuration

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "U" opens the Local User Database Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-4. On this screen, you can configure the user account settings used in IEEE802.1X access control and WEB authentication

PN28080K Local Management S		
Authentication Configuratio	n -> Local User Database Conf	iguration Menu
User Name	Password	VLAN AuthType
	<command/>	
[N]ext Page	[A]dd User	[D]elete User
[P]revious Page	Add [E]ncrypted User	Modify [V]LAN ID
Modify Auth [T]ype		
[Q]uit to previous menu		
Command>		
Enter the character in squa	re brackets to select option	

Fig. 4-7-25-4 Local User Database Configuration

User Name	Displays the use	r name.		
Password	Displays the pas	Displays the password.		
	Displays [encrypted] if the password is encrypted.			
VLAN	Displays the VLA	Displays the VLAN ID to be assigned after authentication.		
Auth Type	Displays the authentication type to use the account.			
WEB The account is used only in WEB au		The account is used only in WEB authentication.		
802.1X The account is used only i		The account is used only in 802.1X access control.		
	Both The account is used both in 802.1X access control a			
	authentication.			

Available commands are listed below.

	variable commands are listed below.				
N	Display the next page.				
	Press "N" to display the next page.				
Р	Display the previous page.				
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.				
Α	Create a local user.				
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter new user name >." Enter a user name in 32				
	alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter new				
	password >." Enter a password in 32 alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the				
	command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID to be assigned after				
	authentication with an integer between 1 and 4094. After the entry, the command prompt				
	changes to "Enter Auth Type for Local User (W/X/B)>." Press "W" to use only in WEB				
	authentication, "X" to use only in IEEE802.1X access control, or "B" to use in both.				
D	Delete a local user.				
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable global WEB auth status (E/D)>."				
	Press "E" to enable the status or "D" to disable it.				
E	Create a local user whose password is encrypted.				
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter new user name >." Enter a user name in 32				
	alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter new				
	password >. " Enter a password in 32 alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the				
	command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID to be assigned after				
	authentication with an integer between 1 and 4094. After the entry, the command prompt				
	changes to "Enter Auth Type for Local User (W/X/B)>." Press "W" to use only in WEB				
	authentication, "X" to use only in IEEE802.1X access control, or "B" to use in both.				
٧	Change the VLAN ID of the local user.				
	Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enter new user name >." Enter a user name in 32				
	alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN				
	ID >." Enter a VLAN ID after change with an integer between 1 and 4094.				
T	Change the authentication type of the local user.				
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new user name >." Enter a user name in 32				
	alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter Auth				
	Type for Local User (W/X/B)>." Press"W" to use only in WEB authentication, "X" to use only				
	in IEEE802.1X access control, or "B" to use in both.				
Q	Return to the parent menu.				

4.7.7.e. Local MAC Database Configuration

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "C" opens the Local MAC Database Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-5. On this screen, you can set the MAC address used in MAC authentication.

Fig. 4-7-25-5 Local MAC Database Configuration

Auth MAC Address	Displays the MAC address that can be authenticated.
VLAN	Displays the VLAN ID to be assigned after authentication.

DISDIAN LIIC HOAL DASC.		
Display the next page.		
Press "N" to display the next page.		
Display the previous page.		
Press "P" to display to the previous page.		
Add a MAC address that can be authenticated.		
Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter the MAC Address (xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter		
the MAC address. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter		
a VLAN ID to be assigned after authentication with an integer between 1 and 4094.		
Delete a MAC address.		
Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter the MAC Address (xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter		
the target MAC address.		
Change the VLAN ID of the local user.		
Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter the MAC Address (xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter		
the target MAC address. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >."		
Enter a VLAN ID after change with an integer between 1 and 4094.		
Move to the Import MAC Address from FDB screen.		
Return to the parent menu.		

4.7.7.f. Import MAC Address from FDB

On the Local MAC Database Configuration, pressing "I" opens the Import MAC Address from FDB screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-6. On this screen, you can add all the MAC addresses learned in the FDB as MAC authentication local MAC addresses.

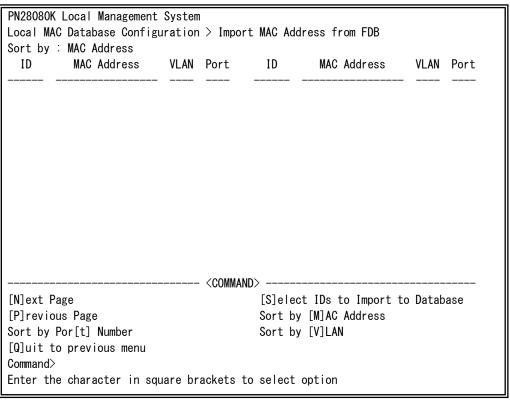


Fig. 4-7-25-6 Import MAC Address from FDB

Sort by	Displays the met	hod of displaying the current MAC address.
001 2 27	MAC Address	Displays in ascending order of MAC address.
	Port xx	Displays in ascending order of MAC address on the specified
		port.
	VLAN xxxx	Displays in ascending order of MAC address on the specified
		VLAN.
ID	Displays the ID	of the MAC address displayed for each page.
MAC Address	Displays the MAC	address learned in the FDB.
VLAN	Displays the VLA	N ID of the MAC address learned in the FDB.
Port	Displays the por	t number of the MAC address learned in the FDB.

	artable communication from Series.		
N	Display the next page.		
	Press "N" to display the next page.		
Р	Display the previous page.		
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.		
S	Import a specified ID to the local MAC database.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter the IDs >." Enter the ID to be imported.		
	After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID to be		
	assigned after authentication with an integer between 1 and 4094.		
M	Display the table in ascending order of MAC address.		
T	Display the table in ascending order of MAC address for the specified port number.		
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Select port number >." Enter the target port		
	number.		
٧	Change the VLAN ID of the local user.		
	Press "V." The command prompt changes to "Select VLAN ID >." Enter the target VLAN ID.		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

4.7.7.g. 802.1X Access Control Configuration

On the Authentication Configuration Menu, pressing "X" opens the 802.1X Access Control Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-7. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE 802.1X compatible access control function. The supported authentication methods are EAP-MD5, TLS, and PEAP.

PN28080K Local Management System
Authentication Configuration -> 802.1X Access Control Configuration Menu

802.1X [G]lobal Configuration
[P]erUser/MAC Based Access Control Configuration
[F]orce Authorized MAC Address Configuration
[S]tatistics
[E]AP-Request Configuration
[0]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-7 802.1X Access Control Configuration

802.1X Global Configuration	Configures the IEEE802.1X access control global settings.	
PerUser/MAC Based Access	Configures the IEEE802.1X access control function.	
Control Configuration		
Force Authorized MAC	Sets the force authorized MAC address.	
Address Configuration		
Statistics	Displays the IEEE802.1X statistics information.	
EAP-Request Configuration	Configures the EAP-Request transmission settings.	
Quit to previous menu	ious menu Returns to the access control configuration.	

4.7.7.h. 802.1X Global Configuration Menu

On the 802.1x Access Control Configuration, pressing "G" opens the 802.1X Global Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-8. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE802.1X global settings.

PN28080K Local Management System
802.1X Access Control Configuration -> 802.1X Global Configuration Menu
Primary Database : Local Auth Fail Action : Stop
Secondary Database : None
<command/>
Set [P]rimary Database Set [S]econdary Database
[0]i+ +- massions many
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-8 802.1X Global Configuration Menu

	our con percent		
Primary Database	Displays the reference for the first authentication.		
	RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.	
	Local	The reference is the local user database. (Factory default setting)	
Secondary Database	Displays the r	eference for authentication that failed in the Primary Database.	
	Local	The reference is the local user database.	
	None	The terminal is authorized without authentication. (Factory default	
		setting)	
Auth Fail Action	Displays the a	Displays the action when authentication fails in the Primary Database.	
	Stop (fixed)	Stops the authentication process without performing authentication in	
		the Secondary Database.	
		Only when the Primary Database is RADIUS and a RADIUS server timeout	
		occurs, the process moves to the Secondary Database.	

Р	Set the Primary Database.		
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Select the primary database (R/L)>." Press "R" to use		
	the RADIUS server or "L" to use the local user database.		
S	Set the Secondary Database.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select the secondary database (L/N)>." Press "L" to use		
	the local user database or "N" to authorize the terminal.		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

4.7.7. i. IEEE802.1X Port Base Access Control Configuration

On the 802.1X Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "p" opens the 802.1x Port Base Access Control Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-9. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE 802.1X compatible port-based access control. The supported authentication methods are EAP-MD5, TLS, and PEAP.

```
PN28080K Local Management System
Advanced Switch Configuration -> Port Based Access Control Configuration Menu
NAS ID: Nas1
                        Port No: 1
                                        Port Control : Force Authorized
Port Status : Authorized
                                 Authorized MAC Address: --:--:--:--
Operational Control Direction
                              : Both
Administrative Control Direction: Both
Per Port Re-auth : Disabled
                                     Re-Auth Timer Mode
                                                             : RADIUS
Current PVID
Transmit Period : 30
                                                             : 2
                                     Max Request
                          seconds
Supplicant Timeout: 30
                          seconds
                                     Quiet Period
                                                             : 60
                                                                     seconds
Serv Timeout
                  : 30
                          seconds
                                     Re-auth Period
                                                             : 3600 seconds
Guest VLAN ID
                                     Default VLAN ID
                  : ----
                              --- <COMMAND> --
[N]ext Page
                         [T] ransmission Period
                                                 R[e]-auth Period
Pre[v]ious Page
                        Q[u]iet Period
                                                 Re-[a]uth Status
                                                 [K] ind of Re-auth Timer Mode
[P]ort No
                        Ma[x]imum Request
Port Auth [M]ode
                        Server Time[o]ut
                                                 Initiali[z]e
Port [C]ontrol
                        Supp[I]icant Timeout
                                                 [R]e-auth Initialize
Port Ctrl [D]irection
                        De[f]ault VLAN ID
                                                 Delete Aut[h] MAC
Num[b]er of Supplicant
                        [G]uest VLAN ID
                                                 Force Auth MAC T[i]meout
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-9 IEEE802.1X Port Base Access Control Configuration

NAS ID		hentication ID (NAS Identifier).
Port No	Displays the por	
Port Control		ration mode for authentication requests.
	Auto	The access control function is enabled. The authentication
		process relay is performed between the client and
		authentication server.
	Force	The access control function is disabled. All authentication
	Unauthorized	requests from the client are ignored.
	Force	The access control function is disabled. Communication of
	Authorized	the port is possible without authorization. (Factory
		default setting)
Port Status		hentication status.
	Unauthorized	Authentication is unauthorized.
	Authorized	Authentication is authorized.
Authorized MAC	Displays the MAC	address of a terminal that succeeded in authentication or
Address		uses Guest Access.
		::" when nothing is used.
Operational Control		ration status at the time of authentication request.
Direction		ttings by Administrative Control Direction below.)
	Both	Without authentication, this switch does not
	_	transmit/receive packets from the applicable port.
	In	Without authentication, this switch does not receive
		packets from the applicable port.
Administrative		ration method at the time of authentication request.
Control Direction	Both	Without authentication, this switch does not
	_	transmit/receive packets from the applicable port.
	In	Without authentication, this switch does not receive
		packets from the applicable port.
Per Port Re-auth		periodic re-authentication is enabled or disabled.
	Enabled	Periodic re-authentication is performed.
	Disabled	Periodic re-authentication is not performed. (Factory
D 4 1 11 11 1	B: 1 1	default setting)
Re-Auth Timer Mode		or not to use this value when Session-Timeout Attribute is
	reported from th	
	RADIUS	Preferably uses the Session-Timeout value.
		(Factory default setting)
O + DVID	Local	Always uses the Re-auth Period value of this switch.
Current PVID		D currently applied.
Transmit Period		conds to wait before requesting the client to reattempt
	authentication.	ult actting is 20 accords
May Daminat		ult setting is 30 seconds.
Max Request		er of times of retransmitting an authentication request. The
Cumplicant Timeout	factory default	
Supplicant Timeout		eout for the client.
Ouist Daried		ult setting is 30 seconds.
Quiet Period		conds to wait before reattempting a failed authentication. ult setting is 60 seconds.
Serv Timeout		
SELA LUIIGONT		eout for the authentication server.
Re-auth Period		ult setting is 30 seconds. authentication time interval. The factory default setting
No-aulii Fer 100	is 3600 seconds.	authoritication time interval. The ractory default setting
Guest VLAN ID		N ID to be applied when the terminal is not authorized.
MMCST AFWIN IN		when Guest Access is disabled.
	υιομιαγο	MITOH MUDDE AUDESS IS MISANIEM.

Default VLAN ID	The default VLAN ID is applied when VLAN information could not be obtained
	from the authentication server even though the dynamic VLAN was enabled and
	succeeded in authentication. Displays "" when the Dynamic VLAN is
	disabled.

A۱	vailable commands are listed below.
Р	Set the port number.
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port number you
	wish to configure.
M	Set the IEEE802.1X access control type.
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Select the Port based or MAC based auth mode (P/M) ."
	Press "P" for port-based access control or "M" for MAC-based access control.
С	Set the IEEE802.1X access control operation.
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Select authenticator port control ? (A/U/F)>." Press
	"A" for Auto, "U" for Force Unauthorized, or "F" for Force Authorized.
D	Set the transmission/receiving direction of packets to be discarded when the terminal is not
	authorized.
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select Administrative Control Direction, Both or
	In? (B/I)>." Press "B" to control transmission/receiving or "I" to control receiving.
В	Enabled only in MAC-based access control.
T	Set the number of seconds to wait before requesting to reattempt authentication.
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter Transmission Period>." Enter an integer number
	between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
U	Set the period time to wait before reattempting a failed authentication.
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter quiet period>." Enter an integer number
	between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
X	Set the maximum number of reattempts of authentication.
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter maximum request count>." Enter the maximum
	number of reattempts with an integer between 1 and 10.
0	Set the timeout for the authentication server.
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter server timeout"." Enter an integer number
	between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
L	Set the timeout for the client.
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter supplicant timeout value". "Enter an integer
_	number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
F	Set the VLAN ID of the Default VLAN.
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter default VLAN ID >." Enter the default VLAN
^	ID of the assignment destination. To disable the function, enter 0.
G	Set the VLAN ID of the guest VLAN.
	Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter guest VLAN ID >." Enter the guest VLAN ID
Е	of the assignment destination. To disable the function, enter 0.
E	Set the re-authentication time interval. Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter re-authentication period>." Enter an integer
	number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
Α	Enable/disable re-authentication.
^	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable re-authentication $?(E/D) > ."$
	Press "E" to enable re-authentication. Press "D" to disable it.
K	Set the re-authentication timer.
'`	Press "K." The command prompt changes to "Select re-authentication timer, RADIUS or Local?
	(R/L)." Press "R" to use the re-authentication time reported from the RADIUS. Press "L"
	to use Re-auth Period of this switch.
Z	Initialize the authentication status.
-	Press "Z." The command prompt changes to "Would you initialize authenticator?(Y/N) >." Press
	"Y" to initialize the authentication status. Otherwise, press "N."
	1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

В	This is the the constitution of the constituti		
R	Initialize the re-authentication status.		
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Initialize re-authentication?(Y/N) >." Press "Y"		
	to initialize the re-authentication status. Otherwise, press "N."		
Н	Enabled only in MAC-based access control.		
I	Enabled only in MAC-based access control.		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

4.7.7.j. MAC Based Access Control Configuration

On the 802.1X Access Control Configuration Menu, when Port Auth Mode is set to MAC-base access control, pressing "p" opens the MAC Based Access Control Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-10. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE 802.1X compatible MAC-based access control.

```
PN28080K Local Management System
Advanced Switch Configuration -> MAC Based Access Control Configuration Menu
NAS ID: Nas1
                         Port No: 1 Number of Supplicant: 512
Operational Control Direction: Both Administrative Control Direction: Both
Transmit Period: 30 sec Max Request : 2
                                             Supplicant Timeout : 30
Quiet Period : 60 sec Serv Timeout: 30 sec Re-auth Period : 3600 sec
Force Auth MAC Timeout: 3600 sec Re-auth: Disabled Re-auth Timer Mode: RADIUS
Supplicant MAC Addr Type MAC Control Auth Status Re-auth
                          ---- <COMMAND> --
[N] ext Page
                                                R[e]-auth Period
                        [T]ransmission Period
Pre[v]ious Page
                        Q[u]iet Period
                                                Re-[a]uth Status
[P]ort No
                        Ma[x]imum Request
                                                [K] ind of Re-auth Timer Mode
Port Auth [M]ode
                        Server Time[o]ut
                                                Initiali[z]e
                        Supp[I]icant Timeout
Port [C]ontrol
                                                [R]e-auth Initialize
Port Ctrl [D]irection
                        De[f]ault VLAN ID
                                                Delete Aut[h] MAC
Num[b]er of Supplicant
                        [G]uest VLAN ID
                                               Force Auth MAC T[i]meout
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-10 MAC Based Access Control Configuration

NAS ID		hantication ID (NAS Identifier)		
Port No	Displays the authentication ID (NAS Identifier). Displays the port number.			
	Displays the number of supplicants that can be authenticated.			
Number of Supplicant				
Operational Control	Displays the packet control status when the terminal is not authorized. (Reflects the settings by Administrative Control Direction below.)			
Direction				
	Both	Without authentication, this switch does not		
		transmit/receive packets from the applicable port.		
	In	Without authentication, this switch does not receive		
		packets from the applicable port.		
Administrative		ket control method when the terminal is not authorized.		
Control Direction	Both	Without authentication, this switch does not		
		transmit/receive packets from the applicable port.		
	In	Without authentication, this switch does not receive		
		packets from the applicable port.		
Transmit Period	The number of sec	conds to wait before requesting the supplicant to reattempt		
	authentication.			
	The factory defa	ult setting is 30 seconds.		
Max Request	The maximum number	er of times of retransmitting an authentication request. The		
	factory default	setting is 2.		
Supplicant Timeout	Displays the tim	eout for the client.		
	The factory defa	ult setting is 30 seconds.		
Quiet Period	The number of sec	The number of seconds to wait before reattempting a failed authentication.		
	The factory defa	ult setting is 60 seconds.		
Serv Timeout		eout for the authentication server.		
		ult setting is 30 seconds.		
Re-auth Period		authentication time interval. The factory default setting		
	is 3600 seconds.	,		
Force Auth MAC		Displays the re-authentication interval of the force authorized MAC address.		
Timeout		ult setting is 3600 seconds.		
Re-auth Timer Mode	Displays the reference for the re-authentication time interval.			
		ult setting is RADIUS.		
	RADIUS	Preferably uses the value reported from the RADIUS server.		
	Local	Uses the Re-auth Period value.		
Re-auth Timer Mode		erence for the re-authentication time interval.		
ne auth miller mode		ult setting is RADIUS.		
	RADIUS	Preferably uses the value reported from the RADIUS server.		
	Local	Uses the Re-auth Period value.		
Supplicant MAC Addr				
_		address of the supplicant.		
Туре	Displays the aut			
	Dynamic	Indicates that the terminal was dynamically authorized by		
	01 11	the RADIUS server.		
	Static	Indicates that the terminal was statically authorized by		
		the registered information.		
MAC Control	Displays the aut			
	Auto	The authentication type is the RADIUS server.		
	Force	The authentication type is force authorized.		
	Authorized			
	Force	The authentication type is force unauthorized.		
	Unauthorized			
Auth Status	Displays the aut	hentication status.		
	Authorized	Authentication is authorized.		
	Unauthorized	Authentication is not authorized.		

Enabled	Re-authentication is enabled.
Disabled	Re-authentication is disabled.

	allable commands are listed below.
Р	Set the port number.
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port number you
	wish to configure.
M	Set the IEEE802.1X access control type.
İ	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Select the Port based or MAC based auth mode (P/M) ."
	Press "P" for port-based access control or "M" for MAC-based access control.
С	Enabled only in port-based access control.
D	Set the transmission/receiving direction of packets to be discarded when the terminal is not
-	authorized.
ŀ	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select Administrative Control Direction, Both or
	In? (B/I) ." Press "B" to control transmission/receiving or "I" to control receiving.
В	Set the number of supplicants that can be authenticated.
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter the number of supplicant >. " Enter an integer
	number between 1 and 512.
T	Set the number of seconds to wait before requesting to reattempt authentication.
'	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter Transmission Period". "Enter an integer number
	between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
U	Set the period time to wait before reattempting a failed authentication.
U	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter quiet period". "Enter an integer number
v	between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
Х	Set the maximum number of reattempts of authentication.
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter maximum request count". "Enter the maximum
•	number of reattempts with an integer between 1 and 10.
0	Set the timeout for the authentication server.
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter server timeout". "Enter an integer number
	between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
L	Set the timeout for the client.
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter supplicant timeout value". "Enter an integer
_	number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
F	Enabled only in port-based access control.
G	Enabled only in port-based access control.
Е	Set the re-authentication time interval.
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter re-authentication period". "Enter an integer
	number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
Α	Enable/disable re-authentication.
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Select Per port or MAC address $(P/M) > .$ " Press
	"P" to set per port. Press "M" to set per MAC address.
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable re-authentication $?(E/D) > ."$
	Press "E" to enable re-authentication. Press "D" to disable it.
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter supplicant MAC address >." Enter the MAC
	address to be configured. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable
	re-authentication $?(E/D) > ."$ Press "E" to enable re-authentication. Press "D" to disable
	it.
K	Set the reference for the re-authentication time interval.
	Press "K." The command prompt changes to "Select re-authentication timer, RADIUS or Local?
	(R/L)." Press "R" to use the re-authentication time reported from the RADIUS. Press "L"
	to use Re-auth Period of this switch.
Z	Initialize the authentication status.
	Press "Z." The command prompt changes to "Would you initialize authenticator? $(Y/N) > .$ " To
	initialize the authentication status, press "Y." Otherwise, press "N."

R	Ini	tialize the re-authentication status.
		Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Initialize re-authentication?(Y/N) >." To
		initialize the re-authentication status, press "Y." Otherwise, press "N."
Н	Del	ete an authorized MAC address and deauthorize it.
		Press "H." The command prompt changes to "Enter supplicant MAC address >." Enter the MAC
		address to be deauthorized.
I	Set	the re-authentication interval of the force authorized MAC address.
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter Force auth MAC period >." Enter an integer
		number between 1 and 65535 (seconds). To disable re-authentication, enter 0.
Q	Ret	urn to the parent menu.

4.7.7.k. Force Authorized MAC Configuration Menu

On the 802.1x Access Control Configuration, pressing "F" opens the Force Authorized MAC Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-11. On this screen, you can set the MAC address of a device to be authorized/unauthorized without IEEE802.1X access control.

PN28080K Local Man	agemen	t System			
802.1x Access Cont	rol Co	nfiguration ->	Force A	uthorized MAC C	onfiguration Menu
MAC Address	Mask 	Auth Status	Port Li	st 	
		(00)			
N]ext Page		<com Add/Del MAC</com 	MMAND> [A]ddr	Sea[r]ch MA	 C Address
Pre[v]ious Page				OCALIJOH MA	o Addi 000
[Q]uit to previous		- -			
Command>					
Enter the characte	r in s	quare brackets	to sele	ct option	

Fig. 4-7-25-11 Force Authorized MAC Configuration Menu

MAC Address	Displays the MAC	Displays the MAC address of the device to be forcibly authorized.		
Mask	Displays the mas	Displays the mask length of the registered MAC address.		
Auth Status	Displays the for	Displays the force authorization type.		
	Authorized	The authentication type is force authorized.		
	Unauthorized	The authentication type is force unauthorized.		
Port List	Displays the tar	Displays the target port list.		

	ratiable communication in the control below.				
N	Display the next page.				
	Press "N" to display the next page.				
Р	Display the previous page.				
	Press "P" to display the previous page.				
Α	Set the transmission/receiving direction of packets to be discarded when the terminal is not				
	authorized.				
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Press "D" to delete it. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter the target MAC address.				
	For adding, the command prompt changes to "Enter mask length". "Enter an integer number between 1 and 48. Then, the command prompt changes to "Select auth status (A/U) >. "Press "A" for forced authorize. Press "U" for force unauthorized. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number". "Enter the target port number.				
M	Set the mask length of the MAC address.				
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter the MAC address to be configured. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter mask length>." Enter an integer number between 1 and 48.				
R	Narrow down by MAC address.				
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter the target MAC address.				
Q	Return to the parent menu.				

4.7.7.1. IEEE802.1 Statistics Menu

On the 802.1x Access Control Configuration, pressing "s" opens the Statistics Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-12. On this screen, you can check the transmission/receiving status of EAPOL packets used in IEEE802.1X.

PN28080K Local Management System		
802.1x Access Control Configuration -> Statistics Menu		
Port: 1 Refresh:	300 Sec. Elapsed Time Since System Up: 000:00:00	
<counter name=""></counter>	<tota i=""></tota>	
TxReqId	0	
TxReq	0	
TxTotal	0	
RxStart	0	
RxLogoff	0	
RxRespId	0	
RxResp	0	
RxInvalid	0	
RxLenError	0	
RxTotal	0	
RxVersion	0	
LastRxSrcMac	00:00:00:00:00:00	
[N]ext [P]revious	[S]elect Port Re[f]resh Mode Since [R]eset [Q]uit	
, ,		
Command>		
Enter the character	in square brackets to select option	

Fig. 4-7-25-12 IEEE802.1 Statistics Menu

Port	Displays the port number.	
Refresh	Displays the refresh interval.	
Elapsed Time Since	Displays the time in which the current counter value has been accumulated.	
System Up	It is the time that has passed since booting or rebooting.	
Counter Name	Displays each counter name.	
Total	Displays the value accumulated in the counter.	

717 G	Table Committations are 11sted below.		
S	Switch the port to display the values.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port number". "Enter the port number		
	for which you wish to display values.		
N	Display the values of the next port.		
	Press "N." The screen displays the counter values of the next port.		
Р	Display the values of the previous port.		
	Press "P." The screen displays the counter values of the previous port.		
R	Switch the displayed values to the ones after reset of the counter values.		
	Press "R." The values are switched immediately to the ones after reset of the counter		
	values. The time indication at the upper right corner of the screen changes to "Elapsed		
	Time Since System Reset."		
F	Set the counter refresh mode.		
	Press "F." "1 for start to refresh, 2 for set refresh rate" is displayed in the comment		
	line. To stop refreshing, press "1." The refresh interval is displayed as "STOP" and		
	the display is not refreshed. To change the refresh interval, press "2." The command		
	prompt changes to "Input refresh time>." Enter an integer number between 5 and 600		
	(seconds).		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

On this screen, you can display two types of counter values: Values accumulated after booting or power-off of this switch (Fig. 4-7-25-12), and values accumulated after resetting the counters (Fig. 4-7-25-13).

PN28080K Local Mana	gement System
802.1x Access Contr	ol Configuration -> Statistics Menu
Port: 1 Refresh:	300 Sec. Elapsed Time Since System Reset: 000:00:00:00
<counter name=""></counter>	<total></total>
TxReqId	0
TxReq	0
TxTotal	0
RxStart	0
RxLogoff	0
RxRespId	0
RxResp	0
RxInvalid	0
RxLenError	0
RxTotal	0
RxVersion	0
LastRxSrcMac	00:00:00:00:00
	<command/>
[N]ext [P]revious	[S]elect Port Re[f]resh Mode Since [R]eset [Q]uit
Command>	
Enter the character	in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-13 Display of Values Accumulated after Resetting the Counters

Port	Displays the port number.
Refresh	Displays the refresh interval.
I	Displays the time that has elapsed since resetting of the counters.
Reset	
Counter Name	Displays each counter name.
Total	Displays the value accumulated in the counter.

S	Switch the port to display the values.					
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port number". " Enter the port number					
	for which you wish to display values.					
N	Display the values of the next port.					
	Press "N." The screen displays the counter values of the next port.					
Р	Display the values of the previous port.					
	Press "P." The screen displays the counter values of the previous port.					
U	Switch to the counter display from booting.					
	Press "U." The counter display changes to the one from the system start.					
R	Switch to the counter display from resetting the counters.					
	Press "R." The counter display changes to the one from the counter reset.					
F	Set the counter refresh mode.					
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "1 for start to refresh, 2 for set refresh rate."					
	Press "1" to cancel the automatic refreshing. Press "2" to change the refresh interval.					
	If you press "2," the command prompt changes to "Input refresh time>." Enter an integer					
	number between 5 and 600 (seconds).					
Q	Return to the parent menu.					

The counters are described below.

TxReqId	Displays the number of EAP Request Identity frames transferred from the switch.
TxReq	Displays the number of EAP Request frames transferred from the switch.
TxTotal	Displays the total number of all the types of EAP frames transferred from the switch.
RxStart	Displays the number of EAPOL Start frames received from the supplicant.
RxLogoff	Displays the number of EAPOL Logoff frames received from the supplicant.
RxRespId	Displays the number of EAP Response Identity frames received from the supplicant.
RxResp	Displays the number of EAP Response frames received from the supplicant.
RxInvalid	Displays the number of frames whose frame types cannot be recognized among EAPOL frames received from the supplicant.
RxLenError	Displays the number of frames whose fields indicating the length of the packet body are disabled among EAPOL frames received from the supplicant.
RxTotal	Displays the total number of frames among EAP frames received from the supplicant.
RxVersion	Displays the number of frames that were received in the form of IEEE802.1X version 1 among EAP frames received from the supplicant.
LastRxSrcMac	Displays the source MAC address of the last EAPOL frame received by this switch.

4.7.7.m. EAP-Request Configuration Menu

On the 802.1x Access Control Configuration, pressing "E" opens the EAP-Request Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-14. On this screen, you can configure the EAP Request transmission settings used in the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control mode.

```
PN28080K Local Management System

802.1x Access Control Configuration -> EAP-Request Configuration

[E]AP-Request Port Configuration
[U]nauthorized MAC Address Table
[Q]uit to previous menu

Notes: EAP-Request Function is supported for MAC Based Access Control only

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-14 EAP-Request Configuration

4.7.7.m.1. EAP-Request Port Configuration Menu

On the EAP-Request Configuration, pressing "E" opens the EAP-Request Port Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-15. On this screen, you can configure the EAP Request transmission settings used in the IEEE802. 1X MAC-based access control mode.

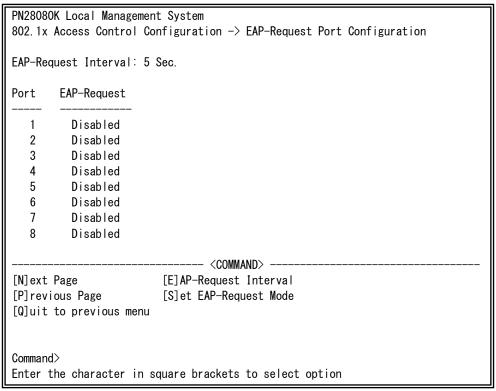


Fig. 4-7-25-15 EAP-Request Port Configuration Menu

EAP-Request	Display the in	terval (seconds) to transmit EAP-Requests to unauthorized	
Interval	supplicants.		
	(Factory defau	ult setting: 5 seconds)	
Port	Displays the p	Displays the port number.	
EAP-Request	Displays the EAP Request transmission status.		
	Enabled	Transmits EAP Requests to the MAC addresses registered	
		in the unauthorized MAC address table at the EAP-Request	
		Interval.	
	Disabled	Does not transmit EAP Requests. (Factory default	
		setting)	

N	Display the values of the next port.		
	Press "N" to display the next page.		
Р	Display the values of the previous port.		
	Press "P" to display the previous page.		
Ε	Change the transmission interval of EAP Requests.		
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter new interval". "Enter an integer numbe	r	
	between 1 and 3600 (seconds).		
S	Change the EAP Request Mode status.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port numbe	r	
	to be specified. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable		
	EAP-Request $?(E/D)$." Press "E" to enable the EAP-Request. Press "D" to disable it.		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

4.7.7.m.2. Unauthorized MAC Address Table

On the EAP-Request Configuration, pressing "U" opens the Unauthorized MAC Address Table screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-16. On this screen, you can view the list of unauthorized MAC addresses to which EAP Requests are to be transmitted.

PN28080K Local Management System	
802.1x Access Control Configuration ->	Unauthorized MAC Address Table
Age-Out Time: 300 Sec. Display by:MAC	Selected Port:
MAC Address Port	
<comm< td=""><td>AND></td></comm<>	AND>
[N]ext Page	Display MAC Address by [M]AC
Pre[v]ious Page	Display MAC Address by [P]ort
Set Age-Out [T]ime	Add/Del Unauth MAC [A]ddress
[Q]uit to previous menu	
Command>	
Enter the character in square brackets	to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-16 Unauthorized MAC Address Table

Age-Out Time	Displays the age-out time of the registered MAC address.			
Display by	Displays the method of displaying the current unauthorized MAC address.			
	MAC	MAC Displays in the order of MAC address.		
	Port Narrows down by arbitrary port number.			
Selected Port	Displays the port number used when Display by is Port.			
MAC Address	Displays the unauthorized MAC address.			
Port	Displays the port number to which a supplicant with the unauthorized MAC			
	address is connected.			

number between 0 and 65535 (seconds). M Change to display in the order of MAC address. P Change to narrow down by port number. Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the target port number. A Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table. Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC					
V Display the values of the previous port. Press "V" to display the previous page. T Change the age-out time. Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new age-out time>." Enter an integer number between 0 and 65535 (seconds). M Change to display in the order of MAC address. P Change to narrow down by port number. Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the target port number. A Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table. Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address (xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number." Enter the IEEE802. 1X MAC-based access control port number. To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.	N	Display the values of the next port.			
Press "V" to display the previous page. T Change the age-out time. Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new age-out time>." Enter an integer number between 0 and 65535 (seconds). M Change to display in the order of MAC address. P Change to narrow down by port number. Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the target port number. A Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table. Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number. To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.		Press "N" to display the next page.			
T Change the age-out time. Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new age-out time>." Enter an integer number between 0 and 65535 (seconds). M Change to display in the order of MAC address. P Change to narrow down by port number. Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the target port number. A Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table. Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number." To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.	٧	Display the values of the previous port.			
Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new age-out time>." Enter an integer number between 0 and 65535 (seconds). M Change to display in the order of MAC address. P Change to narrow down by port number. Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the target port number. A Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table. Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number." To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.	Press "V" to display the previous page.				
number between 0 and 65535 (seconds). M Change to display in the order of MAC address. P Change to narrow down by port number. Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the target port number. A Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table. Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port number. To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.	T	Change the age-out time.			
M Change to display in the order of MAC address. P Change to narrow down by port number. Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the target port number. A Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table. Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the IEEE802. 1X MAC-based access control port number. To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.		Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new age-out time>." Enter an integer			
P Change to narrow down by port number. Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the target port number. A Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table. Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port number. To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.		number between 0 and 65535 (seconds).			
Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the target port number. A Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table. Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port number. To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.	M	Change to display in the order of MAC address.			
number. Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table. Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port number. To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.	Р	Change to narrow down by port number.			
Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table. Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port number. To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter the target port			
Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port number. To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.		number.			
to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port number. To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.	Α	Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table.			
Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port number. To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.		Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A"			
changes to "Enter port number". "Enter the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port number. To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.		to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC			
number. To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.		Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>. " Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt			
To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.		changes to "Enter port number". " Enter the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port			
		number.			
Q Return to the parent menu.		To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.			
	Q	Return to the parent menu.			

4.7.7.n. MAC Authentication Configuration Menu

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "M" opens the MAC Authentication Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-17. On this screen, you can configure the MAC authentication settings.

PN28080K Local Management System Authentication Configuration -> MAC Authentication Configuration Menu Auth Fail Action Primary Database : Local Secondary Database : None Auth Fail Block Time : 60 seconds MAC Address Format for RADIUS Username : Upper : Hyphen Delimiter Delimited Characters : 2 RADIUS Password Type : MAC Address Manual Password ----- <COMMAND> -Set [P]rimary Database Set [S]econdary Database Set Auth [F]ail Action Set Auth Fail [B] lock Time Set MAC Address [C] ase Set [D]elimiter Set Manual Pass[w]ord [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-17 MAC Authentication Configuration Menu

Primary Database Displays the reference for the first authentication.			
•	RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.	
	Local	The reference is the local user database. (Factory default	
		setting)	
Secondary Database	Displays the ref	erence for authentication that failed in the Primary	
	Database.		
	RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.	
	Local	The reference is the local user database.	
	None	The terminal is authorized without authentication.	
		(Factory default setting)	
Auth Fail Action	Displays the act	ion when authentication fails in the Primary Database.	
	Stop	Stops the authentication process without performing	
		authentication in the Secondary Database. (Factory default	
		setting)	
		Only when the Primary Database is RADIUS and a RADIUS server	
		timeout occurs, the process moves to the Secondary	
		Database.	
	Secondary DB	Performs authentication in the Secondary Database.	
Auth Fail Block Time	Displays the time	(seconds) before accepting the authentication process again	
	after an authentication failure.		
	(Factory default		
MAC Address Format	Displays the MAC address format of the user name transmitted to the RADIUS		
for RADIUS Username	server when the RADIUS server is used for MAC authentication.		
Case	Displays the uppercase/lowercase of the MAC address.		
	Upper	Transmits in uppercase. (Factory default setting)	
	Lower	Transmits in lowercase.	
Delimiter	Displays the del	imiter type of the MAC address.	
	Hyphen	Uses a hyphen (-). (Factory default setting)	
	Colon	Uses a colon (:).	
	Dot	Uses a dot (.).	
	None	Uses no delimiter.	
Delimited	Displays the num	ber of delimited characters of the MAC address.	
Characters	2	Delimits each two characters. (Factory default setting)	
	4	Delimits each four characters.	
	6	Delimits each six characters.	
RADIUS Password Type	Displays the text	type of the password transmitted to the RADIUS server when	
		r is used for MAC authentication.	
	MAC Address	Uses the same MAC address format text as the user name.	
		(Factory default setting)	
		Lillian and the constitution of the constituti	
	Manual	Uses arbitrary fixed text.	
Manual Password	Displays the tex	t of the password transmitted to the RADIUS server. only when RADIUS Password Type is set to Manual.	

Р	Set the Primary Database.				
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Select the primary database (R/L)>." Press "R"				
	to use the RADIUS server or "L" to use the local user database.				
S	Set the Secondary Database.				
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select the secondary database (R/L/N)>." Press "R" to use the RADIUS server, "L" to use the local user database, or "N" to authorize the terminal.				
F	Set the Auth Fail Action.				
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter Auth Fail Action for Primary Database (D/P)>." To performing authentication in the Secondary Database, press "D." Otherwise, press "P."				
В	Set the Auth Fail Block Time.				
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter auth fail block time >." Enter the waiting				
	time before restarting authentication with an integer between 1 and 65535 (seconds).				
С	Set the uppercase/lowercase of the MAC address used for the user name of the RADIUS account.				
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Select MAC address case (U/L)>." Press "U" for uppercase or "L" for lowercase.				
D	Set the delimiter type of the MAC address used for the user name of the RADIUS account.				
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select delimiter (H/C/D/N)>." Press "H" for				
	hyphen, "L" for colon, "D" for dot, or "N" for no delimiter.				
N	Set the number of delimited characters of the MAC address used for the user name of the RADIUS				
	account.				
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Select number of delimited characters $(2/4/6)$."				
	Press "2" to delimit each two characters, "4" for each four, or "6" for each six.				
T	Set the text type used for the password of the RADIUS account.				
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Select RADIUS password type (A/M)>." Press "A"				
	to use the same text as the MAC address or "M" to use arbitrary fixed text.				
W	Set the fixed text used for the password of the RADIUS account.				
	Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enter manual password string >." Enter a user				
	name in 32 alphanumeric characters or less.				
Q	Return to the parent menu.				

4.7.7.o. WEB Authentication Configuration Menu

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "W" opens the MAC Authentication Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-18. On this screen, you can configure the WEB authentication settings.

Connecting the host to the WEB authentication port and accessing a URL from the WEB browser automatically transfers it to the WEB authentication login screen.

PN28080K Local Management System Authentication Configuration -> WEB Authentication Configuration Menu Primary Database : Local Auth Fail Action Secondary Database : None Auth Fail Block Time : 60 seconds Virtual IP Address : 0.0.0.0 HTTP Port Number : 80 Redirect URL ---- <COMMAND> Set [S]econdary Database Set [P]rimary Database Set Auth [F]ail Action Set Auth Fail [B] lock Time Set Virtual [I]P Address Set [H]TTP Port Number Set Redirect [U]RL Temporary [D]HCP Server Config [W]EB Page Contents Config [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-18 WEB Authentication Configuration Menu

Screen Description

•						
Primary Database	y Database Displays the reference for the first authentication.					
	RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.				
	Local	The reference is the local user database. (Factory default				
		setting)				
Secondary Database	Displays the ref	erence for authentication that failed in the Primary				
	Database.					
	RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.				
	Local	The reference is the local user database.				
	None	The terminal is authorized without authentication.				
		(Factory default setting)				
Auth Fail Action	Displays the act	ion when authentication fails in the Primary Database.				
	Stop	Stops the authentication process without performing				
	authentication in the Secondary Database. (Factory default					
	setting)					
		Only when the Primary Database is RADIUS and a RADIUS server				
		timeout occurs, the process moves to the Secondary				
		Database.				
	Secondary DB	Performs authentication in the Secondary Database.				
Auth Fail Block Time	Displays the time	(seconds) before accepting the authentication process again				
	after an authent	ication failure.				
	(Factory default	y default setting: 60)				
Virtual IP Address	Displays the Virt	ual IP Address used on the WEB authentication login screen.				
HTTP Port Number	Displays the TCP	port number used on the WEB authentication login screen.				
	(Factory default	setting: 80)				
Redirect URL	Displays the URL	to be redirected after WEB authentication succeeds.				

Note: The Virtual IP Address needs to be set for WEB authentication.

Note: Specify the IP address of a network different from the one actually connected, such as 1.1.1.1, for the Virtual IP Address.

Note: If a WEB authentication target host is using a fixed IP address, the host needs to be able to communicate with the default gateway before authentication. It is recommended that you normally use the DHCP client and also use the temporary DHCP server.

Note: If the HTTP Port Number is changed, the TCP port number on the WEB setting screen is also changed.

Р	Set the Primary Database.
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Select the primary database (R/L)>." Press "R"
	to use the RADIUS server or "L" to use the local user database.
S	Set the Secondary Database.
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select the secondary database $(R/L/N)$." Press
	"R" to use the RADIUS server, "L" to use the local user database, or "N" to allow
	authentication.
F	Set the Auth Fail Action.
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter Auth Fail Action for Primary Database
	(D/P)>." To performing authentication in the Secondary Database, press "D." Otherwise,
	press "P."
В	Set the Auth Fail Block Time.
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter auth fail block time >." Enter the waiting
	time before restarting authentication with an integer between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
I	Set the Virtual IP Address on the WEB authentication login screen.
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter Virtual IP address >." Enter an IP address.
Н	Set the TCP port on the WEB authentication login screen.
	Press "H." The command prompt changes to "Enter HTTP port number (1-65535)>." Enter the
	TCP port number on the WEB authentication login screen with an integer between 1 and 65535.
U	Set the redirect URL.
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter redirect URL >." Enter the redirected URL
	after authentication starting with "http://."
W	Move to the WEB Page Contents Config.
D	Move to the Temporary DHCP Server Config.
Q	Return to the parent menu.

4.7.7.o.1. WEB Page Contents Configuration Menu

On the WEB Authentication Configuration Menu, pressing "W" opens the WEB Page Contents Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-19. On this screen, you can configure the display contents on the WEB authentication login screen.

```
PN28080K Local Management System
WEB Authentication Configuration -> WEB Page Contents Configuration Menu
Page Title
Logo Data
               : None
User Name String : User Name
Password String : Password
Message
Description :
                               - <COMMAND> --
Set Page [T]itle
                           Set [U]ser Name String
                                                       Set [P]assword String
Set [M]essage
                           [S]et Description
                                                        [C] lear All Texts
Store [L]ogo Data
                           [D]elete Logo Data
[Q]uit to previous menu
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-19 WEB Page Contents Configuration Menu

Note: You can enter Japanese in Unicode on this screen. Use a terminal emulator supporting UTF-8 and set the kanji code to UTF-8.

Page Title	Displays the text of the WEB authentication login screen page title.				
	You can use Japanese in Unicode.				
Logo Data	Displays whether logo data exists or not. You can transfer image data of up to 512 KB in JPG/PNG/GIF format via the TFTP server. The actual image can be checked on the WEB setting screen.				
	Existed Logo data is saved.				
	None Logo data is not saved. (Factory default)				
User Name String	Displays the text in the user name input field. (Factory default setting: User Name)				
	You can use Japanese in Unicode.				
Password String	Displays the text in the password input field. (Factory default setting:				
	Password)				
	You can use Japanese in Unicode.				
Message	Displays the display text in the message field.				
	You can use Japanese in Unicode and the following HTML tags.				
	(Other HTML tags are disabled.)				
	$\langle a \rangle \langle b \rangle \langle i \rangle \langle u \rangle \langle center \rangle \langle right \rangle \langle left \rangle \langle font \rangle \langle h1 \rangle - \langle h5 \rangle \langle div \rangle \langle span \rangle \langle br \rangle $				
Description	Displays the display text in the description field.				
	You can use Japanese in Unicode and the following HTML tags.				
	(Other HTML tags are disabled.)				
	<a> <ib> <ii> <u> <center> <right> <left> <h1>-<h5> <div> </div></h5></h1></left></right></center></u></ii></ib>				

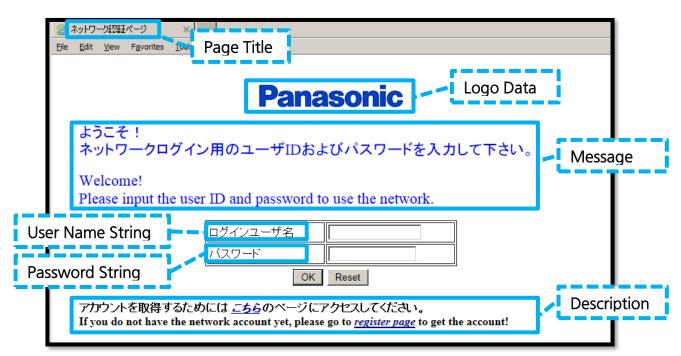


Fig. 4-7-25-20 Configurable Range and Display Example of the WEB Authentication Login Screen Page

, a	Trabio delimatrad di di Trodda Botom						
T	Change the text of the WEB authentication login screen page title.						
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter page title >." Enter text in 64 characters						
	or less. You can use Japanese in Unicode.						
U	Change the text of the user name.						
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter user name string text >." Enter text						
	in 32 characters or less. You can use Japanese in Unicode.						
Р	Change the text of the password.						
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter password text >." Enter text in 32						
	characters or less. You can use Japanese in Unicode.						
M	Change the text in the message field.						
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter message text >." Enter text in 256						
	characters or less.						
	You can use Japanese in Unicode and the following HTML tags.						
	<pre><a> <i> <u> <center> <right> <left> <h1>-<h5> <div> </div></h5></h1></left></right></center></u></i></pre>						
S	Change the text in the description field.						
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter description text >." Enter text in 256						
	characters or less.						
	You can use Japanese in Unicode and the following HTML tags.						
	<pre><a> <i> <u> <center> <right> <left> <h1>-<h5> <div> </div></h5></h1></left></right></center></u></i></pre>						
С	Reset all the text settings to the factory settings.						
L	Save logo data to this switch via the TFTP server.						
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter TFTP server IP >." Enter the IP address						
	of the transmission source TFTP server. After the entry, the command prompt changes to						
	"Enter filename of logo data >." Enter a logo data file name in 39 characters or less.						
D	Delete saved logo data.						
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Delete logo data? (Y/N)>." To delete the data,						
	press "Y." Otherwise, press "N."						
Q	Return to the parent menu.						

4.7.7.o.2. Temporary DHCP Server Configuration Menu

On the WEB Authentication Configuration Menu, pressing "D" opens the Temporary DHCP Server Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-21. On this screen, you can configure the temporary DHCP server settings to distribute IP addresses required for the WEB authentication port and the DHCP client in the guest VLAN to perform WEB authentication.

PN28080K Local Management System WEB Authentication Configuration -> Temporary DHCP Server Configuration Menu Temporary DHCP Server Status : Disabled DHCP Lease Time : 30 seconds Start of Leased IP Address : 0.0.0.0 Number of Leased IP Address : 32 Default Router Address DNS Server Address - <COMMAND> Set Temporary DHCP Server [S]tatus Set DHCP Lease [T] ime Set Start of [L]eased IP Address Set [N]umber of Leased IP Address Set Default [R]outer Address Set [D]NS Server Address [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-21 Temporary DHCP Server Configuration Menu

Screen Description

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1		
Temporary DHCP	Displays the temporary DHCP server status.		
Server Status	IP addresses required for WEB authentication access are leased to the guest		
	VLAN and a port	with WEB authentication enabled.	
	To use this func	tion, set a guest VLAN with the management VLAN enabled	
	to the target WE	B authentication port.	
	Enabled	The temporary DHCP server is enabled.	
	Disabled	The temporary DHCP server is disabled. (Factory default	
		setting)	
DHCP Lease Time	Displays the lea	se time (seconds) of the IP address. (Factory default	
	setting: 30)		
Start of Leased IP	Displays the start address of the leased IP address.		
Address	The subnet mask is fixed to 255.255.255.0.		
Number of Leased IP	Displays the number of leased IP addresses. (Factory default setting: 32)		
Address			
Default Router	Displays the default router address value to be reported using the DHCP.		
Address	Specify an IP address that exists in the guest VLAN.		
	* It is recomm	ended that you use the IP address of this switch.	
DNS Server Address	Displays the DNS	server address value to be reported using the DHCP.	

Note: An IP address lease target port is limited to a WEB authentication port that belongs to the guest VLAN set to the management VLAN.

Note: Specify an IP address that exists in the guest VLAN for Default Router Address.

Note: This function cannot be used as a general DHCP server because it is dedicated to WEB authentication.

S	Change the temporary DHCP server function status.							
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable temporary DHCP server status							
	(E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the temporary DHCP server function or "D" to disable it.							
T	Change the DHCP lease time.							
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter DHCP Lease Time (30-60) >." Enter an							
	integer number between 30 and 60 (seconds).							
L	Change the start address of the leased IP address.							
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter start of released IP address >." Enter							
	the start address of the leased IP address.							
N	Change the maximum number of leased IP addresses.							
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter number of leased IP address (1-64) >."							
	Enter an integer number between 1 and 64 (seconds).							
R	Change the default router address (default gateway) to be reported using the DHCP.							
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter default router address >." Enter the							
	default router address.							
D	Changed the DNS server address to be reported using the DHCP.							
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter DNS server address >." Enter the DNS							
	server address.							
Q	Return to the parent menu.							

4.7.7.p. Dynamic VLAN Configuration Menu

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "V" opens the Dynamic VLAN Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-22. On this screen, you can configure the dynamic VLAN settings.

PN28080K Local Management System Authentication Configuration -> Dynamic VLAN Configuration Menu					
Ассер	t RADIUS Attrib	ute: Enabled			
Port	Current PVID	Auth Status	Guest	Default 	
1	1	Authorized			
2	1	Authorized			
3	1	Authorized			
4	1	Authorized			
5	1	Authorized			
6	1	Authorized			
7	1	Authorized			
8	1	Authorized			
		<c< td=""><td>OMMAND></td><td></td><td></td></c<>	OMMAND>		
[N]ext Page Set RADIUS [A]ttribute Set [D]efault VLAN					
[P]revious Page Set [G]uest VLAN [Q]uit to previous men			[Q]uit to previous menu		
Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option					

Fig. 4-7-25-22 Dynamic VLAN Configuration Menu

Screen Description

	1					
Accept RADIUS	Displays whether	Displays whether or not to use the Attribute reported from the RADIUS server.				
Attribute	The target Attribute is as follows.					
	- Tunnel-Priva	- Tunnel-Private-Group-ID				
	Enabled	Uses the reported Attribute. (Factory default setting)				
	Disabled	Uses the setting of this switch.				
Port	Displays the por	t number.				
Current PVID	Displays the cur	rent PVID.				
Auth Status	Displays the cur	rent port authentication status.				
	Authorized	The authentication function is disabled, or the port is				
		already authorized by IEEE802.1X port-based access control.				
	Unauthorized	The port is on standby for IEEE802.1X MAC-based access				
		control, MAC authentication, or WEB authentication.				
Guest	Displays the VLA	Displays the VLAN ID of the guest VLAN.				
	Specify a VLAN to be assigned while a client connected to the authorized port					
	is not authorize	is not authorized.				
Default	Displays the VLAN ID of the default VLAN.					
	Specify a VLAN to be assigned when Accept RADIUS Attribute is Enabled and					
	roup-ID is not reported from the RADIUS server.					

Available commands are listed below.

N	Display the next page.						
	Press "N" to display the next page.						
Р	Display the previous page.						
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.						
Α	Set whether or not to use the Attribute reported from the RADIUS server.						
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable to accept RADIUS attribute						
	(E/D)>." Press "E" to use the Attribute from the RADIUS server or "D" to use the setting						
	of this switch.						
G	Set the guest VLAN.						
	Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter the port number to						
	be specified. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter guest VLAN ID>." Enter						
	an existing VLAN ID to be set as the guest VLAN.						
	To disable the guest VLAN, enter O.						
D	Set the default VLAN.						
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter the port number to						
	be specified. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter default VLAN ID>." Enter						
	an existing VLAN ID to be set as the default VLAN.						
	To disable the default VLAN, enter O.						
Q	Return to the parent menu.						

Note: If the guest VLAN is set, the PVID of the target port is changed to the guest VLAN ID.

4.7.8 Loop Detection Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "D" opens the Loop Detection Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-26. On this screen, you can set the loop detection and shut-off function.

For network configuration, also refer to "Appendix C. Example of Network Configuration using Loop Detection/Shut-off Function and Its Precautions" in this operation manual.

PN280	80K Loc	al Man	agement Syste	em			
				-> Loop Detect	ion Confi	guration Me	enu
Globa	I Loop	Detect	ion Status: [Disabled			
Port	Trunk	Link	State	Loop Detect	Mode	Recovery	Recovery Time
1		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
2			Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
3				Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
4		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
5		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
6		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
7		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
8		Down	Forwarding	Disabled	Block	Enabled	60
9				Disabled	Block	Enabled	60
				<command/> -			
Set P	ort [L]	oop De	tect Status	Set P	ort Recov	ery [S]tatu	IS
[E]na	ble/Dis	able L	oop Detection	n Set P	ort Recov	ery [T]imer	
Loop	History	[I]nf	ormation	[Q]ui	t to prev	ious menu	
Comma	nd>						
Enter	the ch	aracte	r in square b	orackets to se	lect opti	on	

Fig. 4-7-26 Loop Detection Configuration Menu

·	711					
Global Loop	Shows the status of loop detection/shut-off function.					
Detection Status	Enabled	The loop detection/shut-off function is enabled. (Factory				
		default setting)				
	Disabled	The loop detection/shut-off function is disabled.				
Port	Shows the port	number.				
Trunk	Shows the link	aggregation group ID.				
Link	Shows the state	of linkup.				
	Up	Link is up.				
	Down	Link is down.				
State	Shows the behav	ior of loop detection/shut-off function.				
	Forwarding	Packet is normally forwarded.				
	Loop Detect	Loop is detected and the port is shut off.				
Loop Detect Shows the status of loop detection/shut-off function of each						
	Enabled	The loop detection/shut-off function is enabled.				
		(Factory default setting: Port 1 to 7)				
	The loop detection/shut-off function is disabled.					
	(Factory default setting: Port 8 to 9)					
Mode Shows the mode of Loop detection behavior.						
	Block	When the Switching Hub detects loop, the ports are blocked.				
		(Factory default setting)				
	Shutdown	When the Switching Hub detects loop, the ports are shut down.				
Recovery	Shows the recov	ery mode for auto-recovery of the shutoff port.				
	Enabled	Automatically recovers from port shutoff after the recovery				
		time elapses.				
		(Factory default setting)				
	Disabled	Does not recover from port shutoff until manually set.				
Recovery Time	Shows the number of seconds for recovery time, which is standby time until					
the shutoff port is automatically recovered. (Factory default setti						

Ε	Set the status of loop detection/shut-off function.
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Loop Detection (E/D)>." Press
	"E" to enable the loop detection/shut-off function. Press "D" to disable it.
I	Press "I." The Loop History Information screen opens.
L	Set the status of loop detection/shut-off function of each port.
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a target
	port number. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Loop Detection (E/D)>."
	Enter "E" to enable the loop detection/shut-off function of each port. Press "D" to disable
	it. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "Select Loop Detection mode (B/S)>." Pless
	"B" to change to the block mode. Pless "S" to change to the shutdown mode.
	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the
	continuous numbers. Enter "0" to apply all ports.
S	Set the status of recovery mode for auto-recovery of the shutoff port.
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a target
	port number. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Recovery for port x
	(E/D)." Press "E" to enable auto-recovery of the port. Press "D" to disable it.
	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the
	continuous numbers. Enter "0" to apply all ports.
T	Set the recovery time in seconds, which is the standby time until the shutoff port is automatically
	recovered.
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a target
	port number. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter Recovery Timer>." Enter the recovery
	time in seconds from 60 to 86400.
Q	Return to the previous menu.

Note: If the status of loop detection/shut-off function (Global Loop Detection Status) is changed, the configuration information is saved and all settings are stored in a built-in memory.

4.7.7.a. Loop History Information

On the Loop Detection Configuration Menu, pressing "I" opens the Loop History Information screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-27. On this screen, the date and time of detecting loop and the event information are listed.

PN28080K Local Management System	
Loop Detection Configuration Menu	ı → Loop History Information
Entry Time(YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS)	Event
	<command/>
[N]ext Page	
[P]revious Page	
[C]lear Loop Detection history	
[Q]uit to previous menu	
Command>	
Enter the character in square bra	ckets to select option

Fig. 4-7-27 Loop History Information

Screen Description

Entry	Shows the event number.	
Time		occurred. If the time is not set, the accumulated running
	time since boot is shown.	
Event	Shows the description of the	event occurred to the Switching Hub.
	The loop detected on portX.	Indicates that a loop was detected in a Switching Hub
		under port X, and the connection has been shut down.
	The loop detected between	Indicates that a loop was detected between port X and port
	portX and portY.	Y, and the connection has been shut down.
	PortX auto recovery.	Indicates that the port X is automatically recovered from
		being shut down.

N	Sho	w the next page.
		Press "N." The screen shows the next page.
Р	Sho	w the previous page.
		Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.
С	Del	ete the history information in the loop history function.
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.

4.7.9. Port Group Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Port Group Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-29. On this screen, you can configure port grouping. If a port grouping is configured, ports designated as members of the port group can communicate only among member ports in the same group. Multiple port groups can be assigned to each port. An example of configuration using port grouping is given in Fig. 4-7-28.

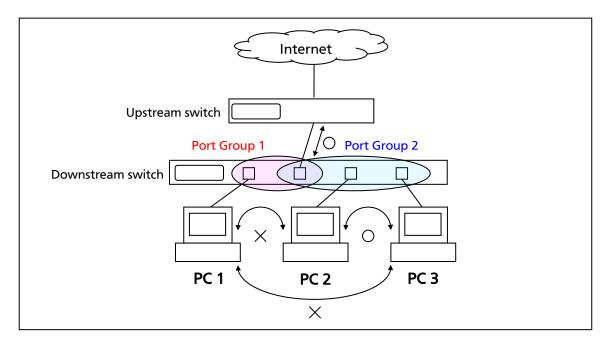


Fig. 4-7-28 Example of Configuration Using Port Grouping (This configuration allows communications between PC1 and Internet, and among PC2, PC3, and Internet.)

Note: The loop detection/shut-off function detects a loop of a frame and shuts down the connection, even if the loop occurs between different port groups.

If some member ports of a link aggregation group are configured across two or more port groups, a frame may not be transferred normally.

Fig. 4-7-29 Port Group Configuration Menu

Group ID	Shows the port group ID.
Group Name	Shows the port group name being configured.
Group Member	Shows member ports belonging to the port group.

N	Sh	ow the next page.
		Press "N." The screen shows the next page.
Р	Sh	ow the previous page.
		Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.
С	Go	to the screen for creating a port group.
		Press "C." The Port Group Create Menu opens. For details, refer to the next section
		(4. 7. 9. a).
D	De	lete a port group.
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group ID>." Enter a port group ID you
		wish to delete with a value of 1 to 256.
M	Go	to the screen for changing a port grouping setting.
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group ID>." Enter a port group ID you
		wish to configure with a value of 1 to 256. Then, the Port Group Modification Menu opens.
		For details, refer to the next section (4.7.9.b).
Q	Re	turn to the previous menu.

4.7.8.a. Port Group Creation Menu

On the Port Group Management Menu, pressing "C" opens the Port Group Creation Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-30. On this screen, you can create a port group.

Fig. 4-7-30 Port Group Creation Menu

Group ID	Shows the port group ID.
Group Name	Shows the port group name being configured.
Port Members	Shows member ports belonging to the port group.

G	Set a port group	ID.
	Press "G." T	he command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group ID>." Enter a port group ID.
N	Set a port group	name.
	Press "N." T	he command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group name>." Enter a port group name
	in 16 one-by	te characters or less.
Р	Set a port group	member.
	Press "P." Th	ne command prompt changes to "Enter egress port number>." Enter a port number you
	wish to set.	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate
	the continuo	us numbers.
Α	Create a port gr	oup.
	Press "A" to	apply the setting.
Q	Return to the pr	evious menu.

Note: After setting a port group, make sure to press "A" to apply the setting. If you press "Q" without pressing "A", the setting will be discarded and the port group will not be created.

4.7.8.b. Port Group Modification Menu

On the Port Group Management Menu, pressing "o" and then specifying a port group ID open the Port Group Modification Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-31. On this screen, you can modify the port group setting.

Fig. 4-7-31 Port Group Modification Menu

Group ID	Shows the port group ID.
Group Name	Shows the port group name being configured.
Port Members	Shows member ports belonging to the port group.

N	Set a port group name.
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group name". "Enter a port group name
	in 16 one-byte characters or less.
Р	Set a port group member.
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter egress port number". "Enter a port number you
	wish to set.
	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the
	continuous numbers.
Α	Apply modified setting of the port group.
	Press "A" to apply the setting.
Q	Return to the previous menu.

4.7.10. Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "G" opens the Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-32. On this screen, you can show the SFP status and set the alarm.

PN28080K Loca	Management	System			
		tion -> Digita	l Diagnostic	Monitoring N	lanu
Auvanceu Swit	on oom iguia	cion / Digita	II Diagnostio	MOTITION THE M	ienu
Limit Trap St	atus : D	isabled			
SFP Port Numb	er : !	9	Transceive	r Type	:
Vender Name	:		Vender Pro	duct Number	:
Vender Serial	Number :				
	RX Power (dBm)	TX Power (dBm)	Temp (deg. C)	Voltage (V)	Bias Current (mA)
Status	0. 0000	0. 0000	0. 0000	0. 0000	0. 0000
High Alarm	0. 0000 (A)	0. 0000 (A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)
		0.0000 (A)			0.0000(A)
		0.0000 (A)			0.0000(A)
Low Warning	0.0000 (A)	0.0000 (A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)
		<comma< td=""><td>ND></td><td></td><td></td></comma<>	ND>		
[N]ext SFP po	rt	Set [R]X Powe	r Limit	Set T[e]mp	Limit
[P]revious SF	P port	Set [T]X Powe	r Limit	Set [B]ias	Current Limit
Set Limit Tra	p [S]tatus	Set [V]oltage	Limit	[Q]uit to p	revious menu
Command> Enter the cha	racter in squ	uare brackets	to select opt	ion	

Fig. 4-7-32 Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu

Shows the tr	ap sending settings for detecting DDM alarm or warning.
Enabled:	The trap sending is enabled.
Disabled:	The trap sending is disabled. (Factory default setting)
Shows the cu	rrent SFP port.
Shows the ki	nd of SFP.
Shows the SF	P vender name.
Shows the SF	P product number.
Shows the SF	P serial number.
Shows the Rx	power.
Shows the Tx	power.
Shows the Te	mparature.
Shows the Vo	Itage.
Shows the bi	as current.
Shows the cu	rrent value.
Shows the hi	gh alarm value.
Shows the hi	gh warning value.
Shows the lo	w alarm value.
	Enabled: Disabled: Shows the cu Shows the SF Shows the SF Shows the SF Shows the SF Shows the Tx Shows the Tx Shows the Te Shows the bi Shows the cu Shows the hi

Low Warning	Shows the low warning value.	
Lon nutting		

N	Show the next page.
14	Press "N." The screen shows the next port.
Р	Show the previous page.
ľ	Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.
-	
S	Enable/disable a sending SNMP trap.
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Limit trap(E/D)>." Press "E"
_	to enable the sending SNMP trap. Press "D" to disable it.
R	Configure the Rx power threshold settings.
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to set the SFP
	default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the command prompt
	changes to "High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm or warning value. Press
	"L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "
	Alarm or Warning (A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm. Select "W" for warning. Then, the command
	prompt changes to "Enter value>." Enter the threshold value.
T	Configure the Tx power threshold settings.
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to set the SFP
	default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the command prompt
	changes to "High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm or warning value. Press
	"L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "
	Alarm or Warning (A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm. Select "W" for warning. Then, the command
	prompt changes to "Enter value>." Enter the threshold value.
٧	Configure the Voltage threshold settings.
	Press "V." The command prompt changes to "Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to set the SFP
	default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the command prompt
	changes to "High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm or warning value. Press
	"L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "
	Alarm or Warning (A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm. Select "W" for warning. Then, the command
_	prompt changes to "Enter value>." Enter the threshold value.
E	Configure the Temparature threshold settings.
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to set the SFP
	default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the command prompt
	changes to "High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm or warning value. Press
	"L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "
	Alarm or Warning (A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm. Select "W" for warning. Then, the command
	prompt changes to "Enter value>." Enter the threshold value.
В	Configure the bias current threshold settings.
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to set the SFP
	default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the command prompt
	changes to "High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm or warning value. Press
	"L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "
	Alarm or Warning (A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm. Select "W" for warning. Then, the command
	prompt changes to "Enter value>." Enter the threshold value.
Q	Return to the previous menu.

4.7.11. Static Multicast Address

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "U" opens the Static Multicast Address Table Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-33. On this screen, you can set the forwarding multicast group to the specific port only.

PN28080K Local Management System				
Advanced Switch Configuration -> Static Multicast Address Table Menu				
VLAN ID Group MAC Addr	ess Group Members			
1 01:00:5E:00:00	:00 1			
	<command/>			
[N]ext Page	[P]revious Page [Q]uit to previous menu			
[A]dd Static Member Por	t [D]elete Static Member Port			
Command>				
Enter the character in	square brackets to select option			

Fig. 4-7-33 Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu

VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID of multicast group.
Group MAC Address	Shows the MAC address of multicast group.
Group Members	Shows the ports of multicast group.

N	Show the next page.
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.
Р	Show the previous page.
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.
Α	Register an additional Multicast group address.
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID between 1 and
	4094. Then, The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC address for multicast entry>." Enter
	a multicast group MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Select group
	member>." Enter a port.
D	Delete a Multicast group MAC address that has been registered.
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID between 1 and
	4094. Then, The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC address for multicast entry>." Enter
	a multicast group MAC address to be delete. Then, the command prompt changes to "Select group
	member>." Enter a port.
Q	Return to the previous menu.

4.8. Statistics

On the Main Menu, pressing "S" opens the Statistics Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-8-1. On this screen, you can confirm the statistics information of packets and thereby grasp the network status.

PN28080K Local Mana	•					
Main Menu → Statis						
Port: 1 Refresh:	300 Sec. E	lapsed Time	Since	System Reset:	000:00:0	00:00
<counter name=""></counter>	<total></total>			<avg. s=""></avg.>		
Total RX Bytes	0		(0		
Total RX Pkts	0		(0		
Good Broadcast	0		(0		
Good Multicast	0			0		
CRC/Align Errors	0		(0		
Undersize Pkts	0		(0		
Oversize Pkts	0		(0		
Fragments	0		(0		
Jabbers	0			0		
Collisions	0		(0		
64-Byte Pkts	0		(0		
65-127 Pkts	0		(0		
128-255 Pkts	0		(0		
256-511 Pkts	0		(0		
512-1023 Pkts	0		(0		
1024-1518 Pkts	0		(0		
		<command/> -				
[N]ext [P]revious	[S]elect Por	t Re[f]res	n Mode	[R]eset Sind	ce [U]p	[Q]uit
Command>						
Enter the character	in square br	ackets to s	elect o	ption		

Fig. 4-8-1 Statistics: Values accumulated since booting

Port	Shows the port number.
Refresh	Shows the refresh interval of the screen. (Factory default setting: 300 seconds)
Elapsed Time Since System Up	Shows the time elapsed since booting of this Switching Hub.
Counter Name	Shows each counter name.
Total	Shows each counter value.
Avg. /s	Shows the average per second of each counter.

N	Show the values of the next port.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the counter values of the next port. Disabled in Port 9.		
Р	Show the values of the previous port.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the counter values of the previous port. Disabled in Port 1.		
S	Switch a target port.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port number". "Enter the port number you wish to display.		
F	Set the screen refresh mode.		
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "1 for start to refresh, 2 for set refresh rate." Press "1" to stop auto-refresh. Press "2" to change the refresh interval. If you press "2," the command prompt changes to "Input refresh time>." Enter an integer between 5 and 600 (seconds).		
R	Reset counter values.		
	Press "R" to reset counter values. The display is changed at the counter reset.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

On this screen, you can display two types of values: Values accumulated since booting the Switching Hub (Fig. 4-8-1) and values accumulated since the counter reset (Fig. 4-8-2). An accumulated value since booting is retained even if the counter is reset.

PN28080K Local Mana	PN28080K Local Management System				
Main Menu → Statis [.]	tics Menu				
Port: 1 Refresh:	300 Sec. E	lapsed Time Si	ince System Reset: 000:00:00:00		
<counter name=""></counter>	<total></total>		<avg. s=""></avg.>		
Total RX Bytes	0		0		
Total RX Pkts	0		0		
Good Broadcast	0		0		
Good Multicast	0		0		
CRC/Align Errors	0		0		
Undersize Pkts	0		0		
Oversize Pkts	0		0		
Fragments	0		0		
Jabbers	0		0		
Collisions	0		0		
64-Byte Pkts	0		0		
65-127 Pkts	0		0		
128-255 Pkts	0		0		
256-511 Pkts	0		0		
512-1023 Pkts	0		0		
1024-1518 Pkts	0		0		
		<command/>			
[N]ext [P]revious	[S]elect Port	t Re[f]resh M	Mode [R]eset Since [U]p [Q]uit		
Command>					
Enter the character in square brackets to select option					

Fig. 4-8-2 Statistics: Values accumulated since resetting counters

Screen Description

Port	Shows the port number.
Refresh	Shows the refresh interval of the screen. (Factory default setting: 300 seconds)
Elapsed Time Since Reset	Shows the time elapsed since resetting counters.
Counter Name	Shows each counter name.
Total	Shows each counter value.
Avg. /s	Shows the average per second of each counter.

	Trubio commando di o Trocca boton.			
N	Show the values of the next port.			
	Press "N." The screen shows the counter values of the next port. Disabled in Port 9.			
P Show the values of the previous port.				
	Press "P." The screen shows the counter values of the previous port. Disabled in Port			
	1.			
S	Switch a target port.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port number>." Enter the port number			
	you wish to display.			
F	Set the counter refresh mode.			
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "1 for start to refresh, 2 for set refresh rate."			
	Press "1" to stop auto-refresh. Press "2" to change the refresh interval.			
	If you press "2," the command prompt changes to "Input refresh time>." Enter an integer			
	between 5 and 600 (seconds).			
R	Switch to display counter values since resetting counters.			
	Press "R" to reset the counter values. Elapsed Time Since System Reset becomes 0.			
U	Set the screen refresh mode.			
	Press "U" to display counters since booting.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

The counters are described below.

Shows the number of bytes of all packets received.
Shows the number of all packets received.
Shows the number of broadcast packets received.
Shows the number of multicast packets received.
Shows the number of error packets that have a normal packet length (64 to
1518 bytes); however, have an error found by an error detection code (FCS).
If the packet length is an integral multiple of one byte, the error is a CRC
(FCS) error. If not, it is an alignment error.
Shows the number of error packets that have a packet length less than 64 bytes;
however, have no other errors.
<pre><when disabled="" is="" jumbo="" status="" the=""></when></pre>
Shows the number of packets having a packet length greater than 1518 bytes.
<pre><when enabled="" is="" jumbo="" status="" the=""></when></pre>
Shows the number of packets having a packet length greater than 9216 bytes.
Shows the number of error packets that have a packet length less than 64 bytes
and have a CRC or alignment error.
Shows the number of error packets that have a packet length greater than 1518
bytes and have a CRC or alignment error.
Shows the number of packet collisions.
Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 64 bytes.
Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 65 to 127 bytes.
Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 128 to 255 bytes.
Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 256 to 511 bytes.
Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 512 to 1023 bytes.
Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 1024 to 1518 bytes.
* This field is displayed when the Jumbo status is enabled.

4.9. Switch Tools Configuration

On the Main Menu, pressing "T" opens the Switch Tools Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-1. On this screen, you can configure and use additional functions of the Switching Hub, including firmware upgrade, upload/download of configuration, system reboot, and log viewing.

PN28080K Local Management System
Main Menu -> Switch Tools Configuration

[T]FTP Software Upgrade
[C]onfiguration File Upload/Download
System [R]eboot
E[x]ception Handler
[P]ing Execution
System [L]og
[W]atch Dog Timer
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-9-1 Switch Tools Configuration

TFTP Software Upgrade	Configures and executes the firmware version upgrade of this Switching Hub.
Configuration File Upload/Download	Configures and executes the upload/download of the configuration of this Switching Hub.
System Reboot	Configures and executes the reboot of this Switching Hub.
Exception Handler	Configures the operation when exception occurs in this Switching Hub.
Ping Execution	Executes ping from this Switching Hub.
System Log	Shows the system log of this Switching Hub.
Watch Dog Timer	Configures the Watch Dog function.
Quit to previous menu	Quits the Switch Tools Configuration Menu and returns to the Main menu.

4.9.1. TFTP Software Upgrade

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "T" opens the TFTP Software Upgrade screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-2. On this screen, you can upgrade the firmware version.

PN28080K Local Management System Switch Tools Configuration \rightarrow TFTP Software Upgrade 1. 0. 0. xx Image Version: TFTP Server IP: 0.0.0.0 TFTP Server IPv6: :: Image File Name: Reboot Timer: 0 seconds ----- <COMMAND> -----Set TFTP [S]erver IP Address Set TFTP Server [I]Pv6 Address Set Image [F]ile Name [U]pgrade Image [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-9-2 TFTP Software Upgrade

•	
Image Version	Shows the current firmware version.
TFTP Server IP	Shows the IP address of the TFTP server providing the firmware to be used for
	update.
Image File Name	Shows the file name of the firmware to be upgraded.
Reboot Timer	Shows the time before rebooting after downloading the firmware.
	You can set the time in the System Reboot Menu.

S	Set the IP address of the TFTP server providing the firmware to be used for update.			
Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address of TFTP server				
		IP address of the TFTP server.		
F	Set	the file name of the firmware to be upgraded.		
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter file name". "Specify the file name of			
	the downloaded program within 30 one-byte characters.			
U	Sta	rt upgrading.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Download file(Y/N)>." Confirm whether or not			
	you wish to start the process. Confirm that all settings are correct. Press "Y" to start			
		upgrading. If you find any incorrect setting, press "N" to reset the settings.		
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.		

When the download starts, the screen shown in Fig. 4-9-3 opens, and the download status is displayed. (To cancel the TFTP transfer process, press Ctrl+C during transfer.) When download is completed, the firmware is rewritten. After waiting for the time set by the Reboot Timer, rebooting is automatically executed.

Fig. 4-9-3 Download in Process

Note: Be sure not to turn off the power of the Switching Hub while upgrading the firmware version.

4. 9. 2. Configuration File Upload/Download

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Configuration File Upload/Download Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-9-4. On this screen, you can upload/download the configuration information of this Switching Hub to/from a PC as a file.

Fig. 4-9-4 Configuration File Upload/Download

COLOGII BOCOL IPETOL	'
TFTP Server IP	Shows the IP address of the TFTP server to upload/download the configuration.
Config File Name	Shows the configuration file name.

	variable communication froced below.				
S	Set the IP address of the TFTP server to upload/download the configuration information.				
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address of TFTP server"." Enter the			
		IP address of the TFTP server.			
F	Set	the file name of the configuration information to be uploaded/downloaded.			
		Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter file name". "Specify the file name of			
		the downloaded program within 30 one-byte characters.			
U	Sta	rt uploading the configuration information.			
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Upload file(Y/N)>." Confirm whether or not				
		you wish to start the process. Confirm that all settings are correct. Press "Y" to start			
	uploading. If you find any incorrect setting, press "N" to reset the settings.				
D	Start downloading the configuration information.				
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Download file(Y/N)>." Confirm whether or not			
	you wish to start the process. Confirm that all settings are correct. Press "Y" to start				
		downloading. If you find any incorrect setting, press "N" to reset the settings.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

4.9.3. System Reboot

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "R" opens the System Reboot Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-9-5. On this screen, you can reboot this Switching Hub.

PN28080K Local Management System Switch Tools Configuration -> System Reboot Menu Reboot Status: Stop Reboot Type: Normal Reboot Timer: 0 seconds Time Left: N/A----- <COMMAND> -----Set Reboot [0]ption Start [R]eboot Process Set Reboot [T]imer [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-9-5 System Reboot

Reboot Status	Shows whether or no	Shows whether or not the reboot command is being executed.		
	Stop	Indicates that the reboot command is not being		
		executed.		
Reboot Type	Shows the reboot ty	/pe. The factory default setting is "Normal."		
	Normal	Normal reboot is executed.		
	Factory Default	All settings are reset to factory default.		
	Factory Default	All settings except the IP address are reset to factory		
	Except IP	default.		
Reboot Timer	Shows the time between execution of the reboot command and actual reboot.			
	The factory default setting is O seconds.			
Time Left	Shows the time left before the system actually reboots after execution of			
	the reboot command.	A key entry refreshes the screen display, allowing you		
	to check the elapse	ed time.		

/ T G	1 1 UN	or communication of the code below.			
0	Set the reboot type to normal reboot or factory default.				
	Press "0." The command prompt changes to "Select one option $(N/F/I)$ ". Press "N" to set				
	the type to normal reboot. Press "F" to return it to factory default. Press "I" to sav				
		only the IP address setting and return the other settings to factory default.			
R	Execute the reboot.				
		Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Are you sure to reboot the system $(Y/N) > ."$			
	Press "Y" to execute it. Press "N" to cancel it.				
T	Set the time before the system reboots.				
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter Reboot Timer>." Enter a value between				
		0 or 5 and 86400 seconds (24 hours).			
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.			

4.9.4. Exception Handler

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "x" opens the Exception Handler screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-6. On this screen, you can configure the exception handling operations.

Fig. 4-9-6 Exception Handler

our con poour peron		
Exception Handler	Shows the status of	exception handler.
	The factory default setting is "Disabled."	
	Enabled	Exception handler is enabled.
	Disabled	Exception handler is disabled.
Exception Handler	Shows the method of	exception handler.
Mode	Debug Message	When the Switching Hub detects exception handler, a
		debug message is displayed on the console screen.
	System Reboot	When the Switching Hub detects exception handler, the
		system automatically starts rebooting.

Χ	Ena	Enable/disable exception handler.		
		Press "X." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Exception Handler (E/D)>." Press		
	"E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it.			
M	Set	Set the method of exception handler.		
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Select Exception Handler Mode (M/R)>." Press "M"		
		to display a debug message. Press "R" to reboot.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

4.9.5. Ping Execution

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Ping Execution screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-7. On this screen, you can select IPv4 or IPv6 ping command.

```
PN28080K Local Management System
Switch Tools Configuration -> Ping Execution

IPv[4] Ping Execution
IPv[6] Ping Execution
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-9-7 Ping Execution

4.9.5.a. IPv4 Ping Execution

On the Ping Execution Menu, pressing "4" opens the IPv4 Ping Execution screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-8. On this screen, you can execute the IPv4 ping command from the Switching Hub to confirm communications with connected terminals and other devices.

PN28080K Local Management System Ping Execution → IPv4 Ping Execution Target IP Address: 0.0.0.0 Number of Requests: 10 Timeout Value: 3 Sec. ---- <COMMAND> ---Set Target [I]P Address [E] xecute Ping Set [N]umber of Requests [S]top Ping Set [T] imeout Value [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-9-8 IPv4 Ping Execution

Target IP Address:	Shows the IP address of the target of the ping. The factory default setting is 0.0.0.0.
Number of Request	Shows the number of times of ping. The factory default setting is 10 times.
Timeout Value	Shows the time before timeout occurs. The factory default setting is 3
	seconds.
Result	Shows the ping result.

I	Set the IP address of the target of the ping.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Target IP Address >." Enter the IP		
	address.		
N	Set the number of times of ping.		
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Request Times>." Enter the number of		
	times. Ping can be executed up to 10 times. Enter the number of times between 1 and 10.		
T	Set the time before timeout occurs.		
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Timeout Value>." Set the time in seconds.		
	Up to 5 seconds can be set. Enter the time between 1 to 5 seconds.		
Ε	Execute the ping command. Or, clear the display.		
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Execute Ping or Clean before Ping Data (E/C) ."		
	Press "E" to execute ping. Press "C" to only clear the display.		
S	Cancel the ping command.		
	Press "S" or "Ctrl+C" during the ping execution to cancel it.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

```
PN28080K Local Management System
Ping Execution → IPv4 Ping Execution
                       192. 168. 0. 100
Target IP Address:
Number of Requests: 10
Timeout Value:
                       3 Sec.
     ===== Result ====
                        < 10 ms
     No. 1
     No. 2
                          < 10 ms
                         < 10 ms
     No. 3
                         < 10 ms
     No. 4
     No. 5
                          < 10 ms
     Waiting for response...
                           ----- <COMMAND> -----
Set Target [I]P Address
Set [N]umber of Requests
Set [T]imeout Value
                                        [E] xecute Ping
                                        [S]top Ping
                                       [Q]uit to previous menu
S or Ctrl-C Stop ping function
```

Fig. 4-9-9 Display during IPv4 Ping Execution

4.9.5.b. IPv6 Ping Execution

On the Ping Execution Menu, pressing "6" opens the IPv6 Ping Execution screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-10. On this screen, you can execute the IPv6 ping command from the Switching Hub to confirm communications with connected terminals and other devices.

```
PN28080K Local Management System
Ping Execution -> IPv6 Ping Execution
Target IP Address:
Number of Requests:
                    10
Timeout Value:
                    3 Sec.
---- <COMMAND> ---
Set Target [I]Pv6 Address
                                   [E] xecute Ping
Set [N]umber of Requests
                                   [S]top Ping
Set [T] imeout Value
                                   [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-9-10 Ping Execution

our con beson the four	
Target IP Address:	Shows the IPv6 address of the target of the ping. The factory default setting
	is ∷.
Number of Request	Shows the number of times of ping. The factory default setting is 10 times.
Timeout Value	Shows the time before timeout occurs. The factory default setting is 3
	seconds.
Result	Shows the ping result.

I	Set the IPv6 address of the target of the ping.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter new target IPv6 address>." Enter the IPv6		
	address.		
N	Set the number of times of ping.		
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Request Times>." Enter the number of)f	
	times. Ping can be executed up to 10 times. Enter the number of times between 1 and 10).	
T	Set the time before timeout occurs.		
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Timeout Value>." Set the time in seconds	3.	
	Up to 5 seconds can be set. Enter the time between 1 to 5 seconds.		
Е	Execute the ping command. Or, clear the display.		
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Execute Ping or Clean before Ping Data (E/C) .	"	
	Press "E" to execute ping. Press "C" to only clear the display.		
S	Cancel the ping command.		
	Press "S" or "Ctrl+C" during the ping execution to cancel it.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

```
PN28080K Local Management System
Ping Execution -> IPv6 Ping Execution
Target IP Address:
                       2001:1::1:201
Number of Requests: 10
Timeout Value:
                       3 Sec.
     ===== Result ====
                         < 10 ms
     No. 1
     No. 2
                          < 10 ms
                         < 10 ms
     No. 3
     No. 4
                          < 10 ms
     No. 5
                          < 10 ms
     No. 6
                          < 10 ms
                          < 10 ms
     No. 7
     Waiting for response...
                           ----- <COMMAND> -----
Set Target [I]Pv6 Address
Set [N]umber of Requests
Set [T]imeout Value
                                        [E] xecute Ping
                                        [S]top Ping
Set [T] imeout Value
                                        [Q]uit to previous menu
S or Ctrl-C Stop ping function
```

Fig. 4-9-11 Display during Ping Execution

4.9.6. System Log

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "L" opens the System Log Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-9-12. This screen shows logs of events occurred to the Switching Hub. This allows you to grasp the events occurred to the Switching Hub and utilize them for network management.

PN28080K Local Management System		
Switch Tools Configuration -> System Log Menu		
Entry Time(YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS)	Event	
<command/>		
[N] ext Page		
[P]revious Page		
[C] lear System Log		
[Q]uit to previous menu		
Command>		
Enter the character in square brackets to select opti	on	
Litter the character in square brackets to serect opti	OII	

Fig. 4-9-12 System Log

Each event displayed on this screen links to an SNMP trap. An event for which a trap is set is displayed here. The relationships with traps are described below.

Screen Description

Entry	Shows the event number.
Time	Shows the time when the event occurred. If the time is not set, the accumulated running
	time since boot is shown.
Event	Shows the description of the event occurred to the Switching Hub.

Available commands are listed below.

N	Show the next page.	
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.	
Р	Show the previous page.	
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.	
С	Clear all logs.	
	Press "C" to clear all logs.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

System logs are as follows.

Counter	
	Received error packets. (CRC/Align Errors)
	Indicates that receiving CRC/Align error packet.
	Received the error packets. (Undersize Pkts)
	Indicates that receiving the packet under 64 Bytes.
	Received the error packets. (Oversize Pkts)
	Indicates that receiving the packet over 1518 Bytes.
	Received the error packets. (Fragments)
	Indicates that receiving Fragment frame.
	Received the error packets. (Jabbers)
	Indicates that receiving Jabber frame.
	Received the error packets. (Collisions)
	Indicates the detecting Collision.
Error	Cannot send the packets. (Ping)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (Telnet)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (SNMP)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (Syslog)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (RADIUS)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (SSH)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (SNTP)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.

	Cannot send the packets. (ARP)			
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.			
Cannot send the packets. (EAP)				
Indicate that cannot send the packet.				
	Cannot send the packets. (TFTP)			
Indicate that cannot send the packet.				
Loop Detect				
	The loop detected between port xx and yy.			
_	Indicates that a loop was detected between Port A and Port B.			
Error	The loop detected port xx			
	Indicates that a loop was detected on Port X.			
	Port xx aute recovery			
Info	Indicates that Port X has auto-recovered from shutoff after loop			
	detection.			
Port Monitor	ing			
	Start monitoring function			
Info	Indicates that the monitoring function started.			
11110	Stop monitoring function			
	Indicates that the monitoring function stopped.			
RADIUS				
	Accept Login via RADIUS			
Info	Indicates that the login operation was executed via RADIUS, and was			
	successful.			
	Reject Login via RADIUS			
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via RADIUS, and was			
Error	rejected.			
	RADIUS Timeout Indicates that the login operation was executed via RADIUS, and was			
	timeout.			
SNTP	ermoode.			
SNTP update to yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss				
	Indicates the time synchronized with SNTP server.			
	SNTP first update to yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss			
Info	Indicates that communication has failed due to no transmission route			
11110	to configured SNTP server.			
	No response from SNTP server.			
	Indicates that time-out occurred in time synchronized with SNTP			
	server.			
Storm	D 1 1 1 1 (DIE)			
	Detect the storm. (DLF)			
Info	Indicates that storm occurred.			
	Detect the storm. (Multicast)			

	Indicates that multicast storm occurred.			
	Detect the storm. (Broadcast) Indicates that broadcast storm occurred			
	Indicates that broadcast storm occurred.			
System				
	System Cold Start.			
	Indicates that the power of the Switching Hub was turned on.			
	Port-X Link-up.			
	Indicates that Port-X was linked up.			
Info	Port-X Link-down.			
11110	Indicates that Port-X was linked down.			
	Connect SFP module(Port-x).			
	Indicates that SFP module was connected.			
	Disconnect SFP module(Port-x).			
	Indicates that SFP module was disconnected.			
	Copied configuration 2 to 1			
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 1 is broken, and was			
	copied the configuration			
	file 2 to 1.			
	Copied configuration 1 to 2			
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 2 is broken, and was copied the configuration			
	file 1 to 2.			
	Reset configuration 1 & 2 to default			
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 1 and 2 is broken, and			
_	the configuration			
Error	is initialized.			
	Copy configuration 2 to 1 is failed			
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 1 is broken, the			
	copying the configuration file 2 to 1 is failed. Copy configuration 1 to 2 is failed			
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 2 is broken, the			
	copying the configuration file 1 to 2 is failed.			
	Save of configuration 1 is failed			
	Indicates that the saving to the configuration file 1 was failed.			
	Save of configuration 2 is failed			
	Indicates that the saving to the configuration file 2 was failed.			
	Login from console.			
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via console, and was			
	successful.			
Info	Login from telnet. (IP:xxx.xxx.xxx)			
	Indicates a login from the host with IP address xxx. xxx. xxx. xxx via			
	TELNET.			
	Login from SSH (IP:xxx.xxx.xxx).			

	Indicates a login from the host with IP address xxx.xxx.xxx xxx via SSH.
	Login Failed from console.
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via console, and was
	failed.
	Login Failed from telnet(IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via TELNET, and was failed.
	Login Failed from ssh(IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
Error	Indicates that the login operation was executed via SSH, and was failed.
	Not authorized! (IP: xxx.xxx.xxx) .
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via TELNET or SSH,
	and was failed three times.
	Reject Telnet Access.
	Indicates that the loginf operation was executed via TELNET, and was
	rejected based on TELNET access limitation function.
	System authentication failure.
	Indicates that authentication from the SNMP manager failed.
	Set IP via ipsetup interface (IP:xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)
Info	Indicates that IP address was set from the host with IP address
	xxx. xxx. xxx via IP setup interface function.
	Failed to set IP via ipsetup interface
	Indicates that IP address setting operation was executed via IP setup
	interface function, and was failed.
Error	IP setup interface timeout.
	Indicates that IP address setting operation was executed via IP setup
	interface function, and was failed. Because it takes over 20 minutes
	from booting.
	Console timeout.
	Indicates that console was time out.
	Telnet Timeout (IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates that telnet from the host with IP address xxx. xxx. xxx. xxx
	was timeout.
Info	SSH Timeout (IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
2	Indicates that SSH from the host with IP address xxx. xxx. xxx xxx was
	timeout.
	Changed user name.
	Indicates that username was changed.
	Chagned password.
	Indicates that password was changed.
Error	CPU drop the packet. (xx Bytes)
LITUI	Indicates that the packet to CPU was dropped.

	Runtime code changes.
	Indicates that runtime code was changed.
	Configuration file download.
	Indicates that the receiving the configuration from TFTP server, and was applied to running-config.
	Configuration file upload.
	Indicates that the sending running-config to TFTP server.
	Configuration changed.
	Indicates that the configuration was saved.
	Reboot: Normal.
	Indicates that Switching Hub was rebooted.
Info	Reboot: Factory Default.
	Indicates that Switching Hub was rebooted in the mode to return all
	settings to the factory default.
	Reboot: Factory Default Except IP.
	Indicates that Switching Hub was rebooted in the mode to return
	settings other than IP address to the factory default.
	Start reboot timer (xxx sec)
	Indicates that started the reboot timer.
	Stop reboot timer
	Indicates that stopped the reboot timer.
	Cleared system log
	Indicates that System log was cleared.
	Watch dog timer is expired.
	Indicates that Watch dog timer was expired.
	Cannot write in Flash (addr: 0x000000000)
	Indicates that cannot write in FLASH.
	Cannot read in Flash (addr: 0x000000000)
	Indicates that cannot read in FLASH.
	Cannot access to temperature sensor.
	Indicates that cannot access to temperature sensor.
	System exception in thread:THREAD freeMem:FREE_MEM!
Error	System information indicating that exception handler is called in the
	Switching Hub. THREAD indicates the thread name, and FREE_MEM
	indicates the free memory capacity.
	Duplication of IP address: IP ADDRESS (MAC ADDRESS).
	Indicates that IP address of Switching Hub is already used and
	conflicting.
	Logout by user
	Indicates that connection via console was terminated by user.
	Logout by user(IP: IP ADDRESS).
	Indicates that connection via TELENT or SSH was terminated by user.

DDM		
	{exceeded recove	TX power Temperature Votage Bias current} is red from} { High Low} {Alarm Warning} on Port-x.
	Indicates that S	FP module status was changed.
	RX power	Indicates that SFP Rx power status was changed.
	TX power	Indicates that SFP Tx power status was changed
	Temperature	Indicates that SFP temarature status was changed
	Votage	Indicates that SFP voltage status was changed
Info	Bias current	Indicates that SFP bias current status was changed
	Exceeded	Indicates that SFP status exceeded the threshold.
	recovered from	Indicates that SFP status recovered from threshold.
	High	Indicates that upper limit.
	Low	Indicates that lower limit.
	Alarm	Indicates the alarm.
	Warning	Indicates the warning.

4.9.7. Watch Dog Timer Menu

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "W" opens the Watch Dog Timer Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-9-10. On this screen, you can enable/disable the Watch Dog Timer function.

PN28080K Local Management	
Switch Tools Configuration	n -> Watch Dog Timer Menu
Watch Dog Timer:	Disabled
	ZODMIANDS
	<command/>
Set [W]atch Dog Timer	
[Q]uit to previous menu	
Command>	
	uare brackets to select option

Fig. 4-9-10 Watch Dog Timer Menu

Screen Description

Watch Dog Timer	Shows the s	status of the Watch Dog Timer function.
	The factory	default setting is "Disabled."
	Enabled	The function is enabled.
	Disabled	The function is disabled.

W	Enable/disable the Watch Dog Timer function.		
		Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Watch Dog Timer(E/D)>." Press	
		"E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4. 10. Save Configuration to Flash

On the Main Menu, pressing "F" opens the Save Configuration to Flash screen, as shown in Fig. 4-10-1. Execute this command to save the Switching Hub configuration to the built-in memory. On this screen, the command prompt shows "Save current configuration? (Y/N)." Press "Y" to save the configuration. Press "N" to cancel it. If you don't save the configuration on this screen, it will be deleted when the system is rebooted or turned off.

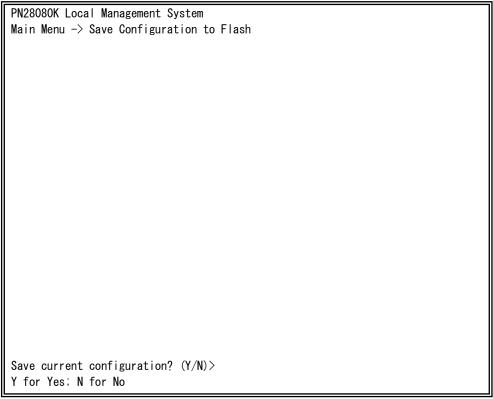


Fig. 4-10-1 Save Configuration to Flash screen: Confirmation to save

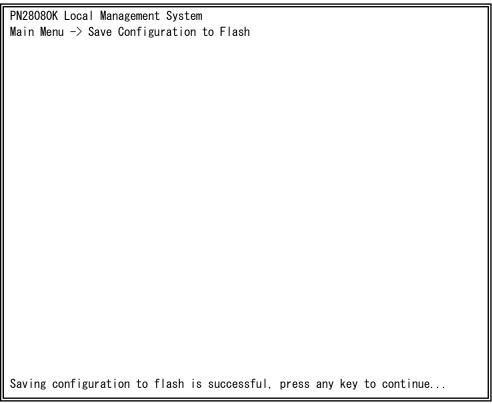


Fig. 4-10-2 Saving Configuration to Flash screen: Completion of save

4.11. Command Line Interface (CLI)

On the Main Menu, pressing "C" opens the screen shown in Fig. 4-11-1.

On this screen, you can use the command line for configuration instead of the menu screen. For configuration procedure, refer to the separate volume "Operation Manual (CLI)." Enter "logout" at the command prompt to return from CLI to menu screens.



Fig. 4-11-1 Command Line Interface (CLI)

4. 12. Logout

If you access from the console port, pressing "Q" on the Main Menu opens the login screen shown in Fig. 4-2-1. If you access using Telnet, pressing "Q" terminates the connection. To login again, follow the login procedures shown in the section 4.2. You are automatically logged out after a specified timeout period.

Appendix A. Specifications

- O Interface
 - Twisted-pair port 1 8 (RJ45 connector)
 - ♦ Standards IEEE 802. 3 10BASE-T IEEE 802. 3u 100BASE-TX

IEEE 802. 3u 100BASE-1X IEEE 802. 3ab 1000BASE-T

- SFP extension slot port 9 (*Select either of RF45 or SFP for use)
 - ♦ Standards IEEE 802.3z

1000BASE-SX/1000BASE-LX

- Console port x 1 (RJ45 connector)
- O Switching functions
 - Store and forward
 - Forwarding rate 10BASE-T: 14,880 pps

100BASE-TX: 148,800 pps

1000BASE-T/SFP: 1,488,000 pps

- MAC address table 8K entries/unit

- Buffer memory 512 KBytes

- Flow control IEEE 802.3x (full duplex)
Back pressure (half duplex)

- O Major functions
 - IEEE 802.1Q Tag VLAN (256 VLANS max.)

- IEEE 802.1p QoS function(4 priority gueues supported)

- IEEE 802.3x Flow control

- Link aggregation Configurable up to 8 ports and 4 groups

- Port monitoring 1: n supported

- IEEE 802.1X Port Based Access Control

(EAP-MD5/TLS/PEAP)

- IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet

(Support LPI excluded 10BASE-Te)

- O Agent specifications
 - SNMP v1 (RFC1157)
 - SNMP v2c (RFC1901, RFC1908)
 - SNMP v3 (RFC3411, RFC3414)
 - TELNET (RFC854)
 - TFTP (RFC783)
 - SNTP v3 (RFC1769)
 - SSH v2 (RFC4250, RFC4251, RFC4252, RFC4253, RFC4254)
- O Supported MIB
 - MIB II (RFC1213)

Not support "At", "ipRouteTable", "icmp", "egp".

- Bridge-MIB (RFC4188)

Not support "dot1dStp", "dot1dSr", "dot1dStatic".

- SNMPv2-MIB(RFC 1907)
- RMON-MIB (RFC 2819)

Support etherStatsTable only.

- SNMP-FRAMEWORK-MIB(RFC 2571)
- SNMP-MPD-MIB (RFC 2572)
- SNMP-NOTIFICATION-MIB (RFC 2573N)
- SNMP-TARGET-MIB (RFC 2573T)
- SNMP-USER-BASED-SM-MIB (RFC 2574)
- SNMP-VIEW-BASED-ACM-MIB (RFC 2575)
- SNMP-COMMUNITY-MIB (RFC 2576)
- IP-MIB(RFC 4293)
- IF-MIB(RFC 2863)
- IEEE8021-PAE-MIB

Not support dot1xPaeSupplicant.

O Power supply specifications

- Power supply AC 100-240 V, 50/60 Hz, 0.5 A - Power consumption Normally, max. 6.1 W, min. 2.6 W

O Environment specifications

- Operating temperature 0 - 50°C

- Operating humidity 20 - 80% RH (no condensation)

- Storage temperature -20 - 70°C

- Storage humidity 10 - 90% RH (no condensation)

O External specifications

- Dimensions 44 mm (Height) × 210 mm (Width) × 130 mm

(Depth) (Excluding the protruding sections)

- Mass (Weight) 1,100 g

Appendix B. Easy IP Address Setup Function

The following are points to note when using an easy IP address setup function.

[Known compatible software] "ZEQUO assist" Ver. 2.1.1.1

[User-settable items]

-*IP address, subnet mask and default gateway

[Restrictions]

- The time for accepting setting changes is limited to 20 minutes after power-on to ensure security.

However, you can change settings regardless of the time limit if the IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, user name and password values are the factory defaults.

* You can check the current settings because the list is displayed even after the time limit elapses.

Appendix C. Example of Network Configuration using Loop Detection Function and Its Precautions

Example of configuration using loop detection function

By using the loop detection function, you can prevent a loop failure that is likely to be caused in a downstream Switching Hub that the user directly uses.

In addition, if a downstream Switching Hub is connected with a device, such as a hub without loop detection function, and a loop failure occurs under the device, the downstream Switching Hub shuts down the corresponding port to prevent the failure from extending to the entire network.

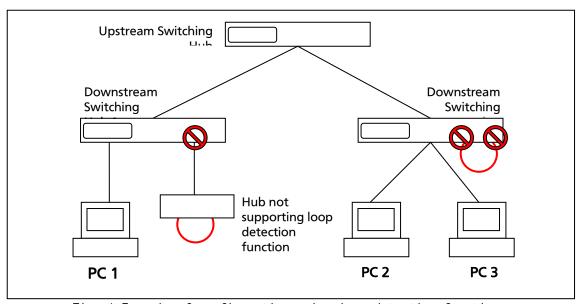
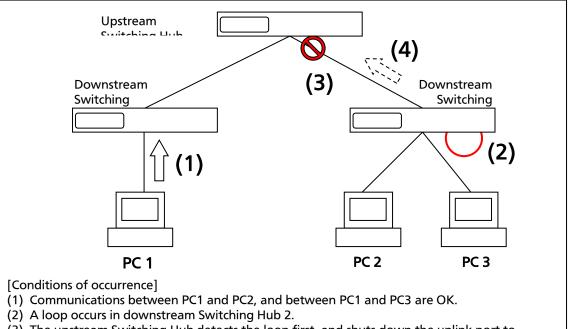


Fig. 1 Example of configuration using loop detection function

Precautions in using loop detection function

Disable loop detection at upstream port(s)

If a network is consisted of only Switching Hub equipped with loop detection function, an upstream Switching Hub may detect on ahead and block a loop occurred in a downstream Switching Hub. This may block all communications to the downstream Switching Hub. To minimize the communication failure by loop detection, disable the loop detection function of the upstream Switching Hub so that only a port of the Switching Hub causing loop will be blocked. You need to examine this type of network configuration and Switching Hub settings.



- (3) The upstream Switching Hub detects the loop first, and shuts down the uplink port to downstream Switching Hub 2. (Normally, only a port having loop connection is shut down.)
- (4) The uplink port to downstream Switching Hub 2 is linked down, and communications to all other Switching Hubs are blocked.

Fig. 2 Precautions in using loop detection function

Appendix D. MIB List

The MIB list of this Switching Hub is as follows.

<port_num> is a port number.

<ip_address> is an IP address.

<ipv4IfIndex> is an ipv4InterfaceIfIndex.

<ipv6IfIndex> is an ipv6InterfaceIfIndex.

<ipSysVersion> is an ipSystemStatsIPVersion.

 $\langle etherIndex \rangle$ is an etherStatsIndex.

 $\langle ipVersion \rangle$ is an ipIfStatsIPVersion.

<ifIndex> is an ipIfStatsIfIndex.

1. SNMPv2 MIB (RFC1907) & MIB2 (RFC1213)

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar
sysDescr	R0	sysDescr. 0	
sysObjectID	R0	sysObjectID.O	
sysUpTime	R0	sysUpTimeInstance.0	
sysContact	R/W	sysContact. 0	
sysName	R/W	sysName. 0	
sysLocation	R/W	sysLocation. 0	
sysServices	R0	sysServices.0	
sysORLastChange	R0	sysORLastChange. 0	
sys0RID	R0	sysORID. 1	
sys0RDescr	R0	sysORDescr.1	
sys0RUpTime	R0	sysORUpTime.1	
2. TCP	-		
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar
tcpRtoAlgorithm	R0	tcpRtoAlgorithm.0	
tcpRtoMin	R0	tcpRtoMin.O	
tcpRtoMax	R0	tcpRtoMax. 0	
tcpMaxConn	R0	tcpMaxConn. 0	
tcpPassiveOpens	R0	tcpPassiveOpens. 0	
tcpAttemptFails	R0	tcpAttemptFails.0	
tcpEstabResets	R0	tcpEstabResets. 0	
tcpCurrEstab	R0	tcpCurrEstab. 0	
tcpInSegs	R0	tcpInSegs. 0	
tcpOutSegs	R0	tcpOutSegs. 0	
tcpRetransSegs	R0	tcpRetransSegs. 0	
tcpInErrs	R0	tcpInErrs.0	
tcpOutRsts	R0	tcpOutRsts.0	
tcpConnState	R0		
tcpConnLocalAddress	R0		
tcpConnLocalPort	R0		
tcpConnRemAddress	R0		
tcpConnRemPort	R0		

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
udpInDatagrams	R0	udpInDatagrams.0	
udpNoPorts	R0	udpNoPorts.0	
udpInErrors	R0	udpInErrors.0	
udpOutDatagrams	R0	udpOutDatagrams. O	
udpLocalAddress	R0		
udpLocalPort	R0		
4. SNMP			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
snmpInPkts	R0	snmpInPkts.O	
snmpOutPkts	R0	snmpOutPkts.O	
snmpInBadVersions	R0	snmpInBadVersions.0	
snmpInASNParseErrs	R0	snmpInASNParseErrs.0	
snmpInTotalReqVars	R0	snmpInTotalReqVars.0	
snmpInTotalSetVars	R0	snmpInTotalSetVars.0	
snmpInGetRequests	R0	snmpInGetRequests.0	
snmpInGetNexts	R0	snmpInGetNexts.O	
snmpInSetRequests	R0	snmpInSetRequests.0	
snmpInGetResponses	R0	snmpInGetResponses. 0	
snmpInTraps	R0	snmpInTraps.0	
snmpOutGetResponses	R0	snmpOutGetResponses. 0	
snmpOutTraps	R0	snmpOutTraps.0	
snmpEnableAuthenTraps	R/W	snmpEnableAuthenTraps.0	

2. IF MIB (RFC2863)

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ifNumber	R0	ifNumber.0	
ifIndex	RO	ifIndex. <port_num></port_num>	
ifDescr	RO	ifDescr. <port_num></port_num>	
ifType	R0	ifType. <port_num></port_num>	
ifMtu	RO	ifMtu. <port_num></port_num>	
ifSpeed	R0	ifSpeed. <port_num></port_num>	
ifPhysAddress	R0	ifPhysAddress. <port_num></port_num>	
ifAdminStatus	R/W	ifAdminStatus. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOperStatus	RO	ifOperStatus. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOLastChange	R0	ifOLastChange. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInOctets	RO	ifInOctets. <port_num></port_num>	
ifHCInOctets	RO	ifHCInOctets. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInUcastPkts	R0	ifInUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInNUcastPkts	R0	ifInNUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInDiscards	RO	ifInDiscards. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInErrors	R0	ifInErrors. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInUnknownProtos	R0	ifInUnknownProtos. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutOctets	R0	ifOutOctets. <port_num></port_num>	
ifHCOutOctets	RO	ifHCOutOctets. <pre> // ifHCOutOctets.</pre>	

ifOutUcastPkts	RO	ifOutUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutNUcastPkts	R0	ifOutNUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutDiscards	R0	ifOutDiscards. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutErrors	R0	ifOutErrors. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutQLen	R0	ifOutQLen. <port_num></port_num>	
ifSpecific	RO	ifSpecific. <port_num></port_num>	

3. IP MIB (RFC4293)

1. IP			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remark
ipForwarding	R/W	ipForwarding.0	
ipDefaultTTL	R/W	ipDefaultTTL.O	
ipInReceives	R0	ipInReceives. 0	
ipInHdrErrors	R0	ipInHdrErrors.O	
ipInAddrErrors	R0	ipInAddrErrors.O	
ipInUnknownProtos	R0	ipInUnknownProtos.O	
ipInDiscards	RO	ipInDiscards.0	
ipInDelivers	R0	ipInDelivers.O	
ipOutRequests	RO	ipOutRequests.O	
ipOutDiscards	R0	ipOutDiscards.O	
ipOutNoRoutes	Ro	ipOutNoRoutes. O	
ipReasmTomeout	RO	ipReasmTomeout	
ipReasmReqds	R0	ipReasmReqds. 0	
ipReasmOKs	R0	ipReasmOKs.0	
ipReasmFails	R0	ipReasmFails.0	
ipFragOKs	R0	ipFragOKs.0	
ipFragFails	R0	ipFragFails.0	
ipFragCreates	R0	ipFragCreates.O	
2. ipAddrTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remark
ipAdEntAddr	R0	ipAdEntAddr. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipAdEntIfIndex	R0	ipAdEntIfIndex. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipAdEntNetMask	R0	ipAdEntNetMask. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipAdEntBcastAddr	R0	ipAdEntBcastAddr. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipAdEntReasmMaxSize	R0	ipAdEntReasmMaxSize. <ip_address></ip_address>	
3. ipNetToMediaTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remark
ipNetToMediaIfIndex	R0	ipNetToMediaIfIndex. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipNetToMediaPhysAddress	R0	ipNetToMediaPhysAddress. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipNetToMediaNetAddress	R0	ipNetToMediaNetAddress. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipNetToMediaType	R0	ipNetToMediaType. <ip_address></ip_address>	
4.	<u> </u>		
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remark
ipRoutingDiscards	RO	ipRoutingDiscards.0	
ipv6IpForwarding	R/W	ipv6IpForwarding.0	
ipv6IpDefaultHopLimit	R/W	ipv6IpDefaultHopLimit.O	

ipv4InterfaceTableLastChang	R0	ipv4InterfaceTableLastChange.0	
3. 5. ipv4InterfaceTable	L		1
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipv4InterfaceReasmMaxSize	R0	ipv4InterfaceReasmMaxSize. <ipv4ifindex></ipv4ifindex>	
ipv4InterfaceEnableStatus	R/W	ipv4InterfaceEnableStatus. <ipv4index></ipv4index>	
ipv4InterfaceRetransmitTime	R0	ipv4InterfaceRetransmitTime. <ipv4ifindex></ipv4ifindex>	
3. 6.			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipv6InterfaceTableLastChang	R0	ipv6InterfaceTableLastChange.0	
3.7.ipv6InterfaceTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipv6InterfaceReasmMaxSize	R0	ipv6InterfaceReasmMaxSize. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceIdentifier	R0	ipv6InterfaceIdentifier. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceEnableStatus	R/W	ipv6InterfaceEnableStatus. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceReachableTime	R0	ipv6InterfaceReachableTime. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceRetransmitTime	R0	ipv6InterfaceRetransmitTime. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceForwarding	R/W	ipv6InterfaceForwarding. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
3.8.ipSystemStatsTable	1		
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipSystemStatsInReceives	R0	ipSystemStatsInReceives. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInReceives	R0	ipSystemStatsHCInReceives. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInOctets	R0	ipSystemStatsInOctets. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInOctets	R0	ipSystemStatsHCInOctets. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInHdrErrors	R0	ipSystemStatsInHdrErrors. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInNoRoutes	R0	ipSystemStatsInNoRoutes. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInAddrErrors	R0	ipSystemStatsInAddrErrors. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInUnknownProto	R0	ipSystemStatsInUnknownProtos. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInTruncatedPkt	RO	ipSystemStatsInTruncatedPkts.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInForwDatagram	R0	ipSystemStatsInForwDatagrams. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInForwDatagr	RO	ipSystemStatsHCInForwDatagrams. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsReasmReqds	R0	ipSystemStatsReasmReqds. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsReasmOKs	R0	ipSystemStatsReasmOKs. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsReasmFails	R0	ipSystemStatsReasmFails. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInDiscards	R0	ipSystemStatsInDiscards. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInDelivers	R0	ipSystemStatsInDelivers. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInDelivers	R0	ipSystemStatsHCInDelivers. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutRequests	R0	ipSystemStatsOutRequests. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCOutRequests	R0	ipSystemStatsHCOutRequests. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutNoRoutes	R0	ipSystemStatsOutNoRoutes. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutForwDatagra ms	RO	ipSystemStatsOutForwDatagrams. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCOutForwDatag	RO	ipSystemStatsHCOutForwDatagrams. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutDiscards	R0	ipSystemStatsOutDiscards. < ipSysVersion>	

ipSystemStatsOutFragReqds	R0	ipSystemStatsOutFragReqds. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutFragOKs	R0	ipSystemStatsOutFragOKs. < ipSysVersion>	1
ipSystemStatsOutFragFails	R0	ipSystemStatsOutFragFails. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutFragCreates	R0	ipSystemStatsOutFragCreates. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutTransmits	R0	ipSystemStatsOutTransmits. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCOutTransmits	R0	ipSystemStatsHCOutTransmits. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutOctets	R0	ipSystemStatsOutOctets. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCOutOctets	R0	ipSystemStatsHCOutOctets. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInMcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsInMcastPkts. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInMcastPkts	RO	ipSystemStatsHCInMcastPkts. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInMcastOctets	R0	ipSystemStatsInMcastOctets. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInMcastOctet	R0	ipSystemStatsHCInMcastOctets. < ipSysVersion>	
s			
ipSystemStatsOutMcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsOutMcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCOutMcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsHCOutMcastPkts. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutMcastOctets	R0	ipSystemStatsOutMcastOctets. < ipSysVersion>	
<pre>ipSystemStatsHCOutMcastOcte ts</pre>	R0	ipSystemStatsHCOutMcastOctets.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInBcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsInBcastPkts. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInBcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsHCInBcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutBcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsOutBcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCOutBcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsHCOutBcastPkts. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsDiscontinuityT ime	R0	ipSystemStatsDiscontinuityTime. < ipSysVersion>	
	RO RO	<pre>ipSystemStatsDiscontinuityTime. < ipSysVersion> ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion></pre>	
ime			
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate			Remarks
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9.	RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion>	Remarks
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange	R0 Access	<pre>ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion></pre>	Remarks
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange	R0 Access	<pre>ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion></pre>	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable	RO Access RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object	RO Access RO Access	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0 Identifier	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives	RO Access RO Access RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0 Identifier ipIfStatsInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives	RO Access RO Access RO RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0 Identifier ipIfStatsInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion>	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10.ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsInOctets	RO Access RO Access RO RO RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0 Identifier ipIfStatsInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsInOctets. <ipversion>. <ifindex></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion>	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsHCInOctets	RO Access RO Access RO RO RO RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0 Identifier ipIfStatsInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInOctets. <ipversion>. <ifindex></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion>	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors	RO Access RO Access RO RO RO RO RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInCetets ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes	RO Access RO RO RO RO RO RO RO RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0 Identifier ipIfStatsInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInCetets. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInOctets. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInOctets. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsInHdrErrors. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsInHdrErrors. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsInNORoutes. <ipversion>. <ifindex></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion>	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInAddrErrors	RO Access RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInAddrErrors ipIfStatsInAddrErrors ipIfStatsInNORoutes	RO Access RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInAddrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInNoRoutes	RO Access RO RO RO RO RO RO RO RO RO R	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInUnknownProtos ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsHCInForwDatagrams	RO Access RO RO RO RO RO RO RO RO RO R	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInUnknownProtos ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsHCInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsReasmReqds	RO Access RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsHCInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsReasmReqds ipIfStatsReasmOKs	RO Access RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsInOctets ipIfStatsInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsReasmReqds ipIfStatsReasmReds ipIfStatsReasmFails	RO Access RO RO RO RO RO RO RO RO RO R	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier	
ime ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsHCInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsReasmReqds ipIfStatsReasmOKs	RO Access RO RO RO RO RO RO RO RO RO R	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion> Identifier	Remarks

ipIfStatsOutRequests	R0	ipIfStatsOutRequests. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutRequests	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutRequests. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutForwDatagrams	R0	ipIfStatsOutForwDatagrams. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutForwDatagrams	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutForwDatagrams. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutDiscards	R0	ipIfStatsOutDiscards. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutFragReqds	R0	ipIfStatsOutFragReqds. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutFragOKs	R0	ipIfStatsOutFragOKs. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutFragFails	R0	ipIfStatsOutFragFails. <ipversion>. <ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutFragCreates	R0	ipIfStatsOutFragCreates. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutTransmits	R0	ipIfStatsOutTransmits. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutTransmits	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutTransmits. <pre>ipVersion>.<ifindex></ifindex></pre>
ipIfStatsOutOctets	R0	ipIfStatsOutOctets. <ipversion>. <ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutOctets	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsInMcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsInMcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCInMcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsHCInMcastPkts. <pre>ipVersion>.<ifindex></ifindex></pre>
ipIfStatsInMcastOctets	R0	ipIfStatsInMcastOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCInMcastOctets	R0	ipIfStatsHCInMcastOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutMcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsOutMcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutMcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutMcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutMcastOctets	R0	ipIfStatsOutMcastOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutMcastOctets	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutMcastOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsInBcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsInBcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCInBcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsHCInBcastPkts. <ipversion>. <ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutBcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsOutBcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutBcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutBcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsDiscontinuityTime	R0	ipIfStatsDiscontinuityTime. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsRefreshRate	R0	ipIfStatsRefreshRate. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>

4. Bridge MIB (RFC4188)

4	. 1. dot1dBase			
	MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
	dot1dBaseBridgeAddress	R0	dot1dBaseBridgeAddress.0	
	dot1dBaseBridgeAddress	R0	dot1dBaseBridgeAddress.0	
	dot1dBaseNumPorts	R0	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0	
	dot1dBaseType	R0	dot1dBaseType.0	
	dot1dBasePort	R0	dot1dBasePort. <port_num></port_num>	
	dot1dBasePortIfIndex	R0	dot1dBasePortIfIndex. <port_num></port_num>	
	dot1dBasePortCircuit	R0	dot1dBasePortCircuit. <port_num></port_num>	
	dot1dBasePortDelayExceededD iscards	R0	dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards. <port_num></port_num>	
	dot1dBasePortMtuExceeded	R0	dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.	
	Discards		<pre><port_num></port_num></pre>	
4	. 2. dot1dTp			
	MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
	dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards	R0	dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0	
	dot1dTpAgingTime	R/W	dot1dTpAgingTime.O	
	dot1dTpFdbAddress	R0		

dot1dTpFdbPort	R0		
dot1dTpFdbStatus	RO		
dot1dTpPort	R0	dot1dTpPort. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1dTpPortMaxInfo	RO	dot1dTpPortMaxInfo. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1dTpPortInFrames	R0	dot1dTpPortInFrames. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1dTpPortOutFrames	RO	dot1dTpPortOutFrames. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1dTpPortInDiscards	R0	dot1dTpPortInDiscards. <port_num></port_num>	

5. IEEE8021PAE MIB

i.1.dot1xPaeSystem	Ι.	I a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
dot1xPaeSystemAuthControl	R/W	dot1xPaeSystemAuthControl.0	
. 2. dot1xPaePortTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
dot1xPaePortProtocolVersion	R0	dot1xPaePortProtocolVersion. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xPaePortCapabilities	R0	dot1xPaePortCapabilities. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xPaePortInitialize	R/W	dot1xPaePortInitialize. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xPaePortReauthenticate	R/W	dot1xPaePortReauthenticate. <port_num></port_num>	
5.3.dot1xAuthConfigTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
dot1xAuthPaeState	R0	dot1xAuthPaeState. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthBackendAuthState	R0	dot1xAuthBackendAuthState. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthAdminControlledDir ections	R/W	<pre>dot1xAuthAdminControlledDirections .<port_num></port_num></pre>	
dot1xAuthOperControlledDire ctions	R0	<pre>dot1xAuthOperControlledDirections .<pre>.<pre>.<pre>.<pre>.</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthAuthControlledPort Status	R0	<pre>dot1xAuthAuthControlledPortStatus .<pre>.<pre>.<pre>.<pre>port_num></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthAuthControlledPort Control	R/W	dot1xAuthAuthControlledPortControl . <pre>.<pre>.<pre>control</pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthQuietPeriod	R/W	dot1xAuthQuietPeriod. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthTxPeriod	R/W	dot1xAuthTxPeriod. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthSuppTimeout	R/W	dot1xAuthSuppTimeout. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthServerTimeout	R/W	dot1xAuthServerTimeout. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthMaxReq	R/W	dot1xAuthMaxReq. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthReAuthPeriod	R/W	dot1xAuthReAuthPeriod. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthReAuthEnabled	R/W	dot1xAuthReAuthEnabled. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthKeyTxEnabled	R/W	dot1xAuthKeyTxEnabled. <port_num></port_num>	
5. 4. dot1xAuthStatsTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
dot1xAuthEapolFramesRx	R0	dot1xAuthEapolFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolFramesTx	R0	dot1xAuthEapolFramesTx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolStartFramesRx	R0	dot1xAuthEapolStartFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolLogoffFramesR x	R0	dot1xAuthEapo LogoffFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolRespIdFramesR x	R0	dot1xAuthEapo RespIdFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolRespFramesRx	R0	dot1xAuthEapolRespFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolReqIdFramesTx	R0	dot1xAuthEapolReqIdFramesTx. <port_num></port_num>	

dot1xAuthEapolReqFramesTx	RO	dot1xAuthEapolReqFramesTx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthInvalidEapolFrames	R0	dot1xAuthInvalidEapolFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapLengthErrorFram esRx	RO	dot1xAuthEapLengthErrorFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthLastEapolFrameVers	R0	dot1xAuthLastEapo1FrameVersion. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthLastEapolFrameSour	R0	dot1xAuthLastEapo FrameSource. <port_num></port_num>	
5.5.dot1xAuthDiagTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
dot1xAuthEntersConnecting	R0	dot1xAuthEntersConnecting. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapLogoffsWhileCon necting	RO	dot1xAuthEapLogoffsWhileConnecting . <pre>.<pre>.<pre>connecting</pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthEntersAuthenticati	R0	dot1xAuthEntersAuthenticating. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthAuthSuccessWhile Authenticating	RO	dot1xAuthAuthSuccessWhileAuthenticating . <pre>.<pre>.<pre>cport num></pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthAuthTimeoutsWhile Authenticating	RO	dot1xAuthAuthTimeoutsWhileAuthenticating . <pre>.<pre>.<pre>cport_num></pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthAuthFailWhile	RO	dot1xAuthAuthFailWhileAuthenticating.	
Authenticating		<pre><port_num></port_num></pre>	
dot1xAuthAuthReauthsWhile Authenticating	R0	dot1xAuthAuthReauthsWhileAuthenticating. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthAuthEapStartsWhile Authenticating	R0	dot1xAuthAuthEapStartsWhileAuthenticating . <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthAuthEapLogoffWhile Authenticating	R0	dot1xAuthAuthEapLogoffWhileAuthenticating . <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthAuthReauthsWhile	R0	dot1xAuthAuthReauthsWhileAuthenticated.	
Authenticated dot1xAuthAuthEapStartsWhile	R0	<port_num> dot1xAuthAuthEapStartsWhileAuthenticated.</port_num>	
Authenticated	DO	<pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthAuthEapLogoffWhile Authenticated	R0	dot1xAuthAuthEapLogoffWhileAuthenticated . <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthBackendResponses	R0	dot1xAuthBackendResponses. <pre>cport_num></pre>	
dot1xAuthBackendAccessChall enges	R0	dot1xAuthBackendAccessChallenges . <pre>.<pre>.<pre>cport_num></pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthBackendOtherReques	R0	dot1xAuthBackendOtherRequests	
ts		ToSupplicant. <port_num></port_num>	
ToSupplicant	DO.	dot1xAuthBackendNonNakResponses	
dot1xAuthBackendNonNakRespo nses FromSupplicant	RO	FromSupplicant. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthBackendAuthSuccess	RO	dot1xAuthBackendAuthSuccesses	
es		. <pre>.<port_num></port_num></pre>	
dot1xAuthBackendAuthFails	R0	dot1xAuthBackendAuthFails. <port_num></port_num>	
5. 6. dot1xAuthSessionStatsTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
dot1xAuthSessionOctetsRx	R0	dot1xAuthSessionOctetsRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthSessionOctetsTx	R0	dot1xAuthSessionOctetsTx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthSessionFramesRx	R0	dot1xAuthSessionFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthSessionFramesTx	R0	dot1xAuthSessionFramesTx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthSessionId	R0	dot1xAuthSessionId. <port_num></port_num>	
	20		
dot1xAuthSessionAuthenticMe thod	R0	dot1xAuthSessionAuthenticMethod. <port_num></port_num>	

	dot1xAuthSessionTerminateCa	R0	dot1xAuthSessionTerminateCause. <port_num></port_num>	
	use			
	dot1xAuthSessionUserName	R0	dot1xAuthSessionUserName. <port_num></port_num>	

6. RMON framework MIB (RFC2819)

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
etherStatsIndex	R0	etherStatsIndex. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsDataSource	R/C	etherStatsDataSource. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsDropEvents	R0	etherStatsDropEvents. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsOctets	R0	etherStatsOctets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts	R0	etherStatsPkts. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsBroadcastPkts	R0	etherStatsBroadcastPkts. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsMulticastPkts	R0	etherStatsMulticastPkts.etherIndex>	
etherStatsCRCAlignErrors	R0	etherStatsCRCAlignErrors. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsUndersizePkts	R0	etherStatsUndersizePkts. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsOversizePkts	R0	etherStatsOversizePkts. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsFragments	R0	etherStatsFragments. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsJabbers	R0	etherStatsJabbers. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsCollisions	R0	etherStatsCollisions. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts640ctets	R0	etherStatsPkts64Octets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts65to1270ctets	R0	etherStatsPkts65to1270ctets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts128to2550ctet s	R0	etherStatsPkts128to2550ctets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts256to5110ctet s	R0	etherStatsPkts256to5110ctets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts512to10230cte ts	R0	etherStatsPkts512to10230ctets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts1024to15180ct ets	R0	etherStatsPkts1024to15180ctets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsOwner	R/C	etherStatsOwner. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsStatus	R/C	etherStatsStatus. <etherindex></etherindex>	

7. SNMP framework MIB (RFC2571)

7.	1. snmpFrameworkAdmin			
	MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
	usmNoAuthProtocol	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.1.1)	
	usmHMACMD5AuthProtocol	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.1.2)	
	usmHMACSHAAuthProtocol	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.1.3)	
	usmNoPrivProtocol	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.2.1)	
	usmDESPrivProtocol	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.2.2)	
7.	2. snmpEngine		·	<u>.</u>
	MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
	snmpEngineID	R0	snmpEngineID.O	
	snmpEngineBoots	R0	snmpEngineBoots.O	
	snmpEngineTime	R0	snmpEngineTime.O	
	snmpEngineMaxMessageSize	R0	snmpEngineMaxMessageSize.0	

8. SNMP MPD MIB (RFC2572)

8	8. 1.					
	MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks		
	snmpUnknownSecurityModels	R0	snmpUnknownSecurityModels.0			
	snmpInvalidMsgs	R0	snmpInvalidMsgs.O			
	snmpUnknownPDUHandlers	R0	snmpUnknownPDUHandlers.0			

9. SNMP notification MIB (RFC2573n)

1.			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
snmp N otifyTag	R/C	snmpNotifyTag.notify	
snmpNotifyType	R/C	snmpNotifyType.notify	
snmpNotifyStorageType	R/C	snmpNotifyStorageType.notify	
snmpNotifyRowStatus	R/C	snmpNotifyRowStatus.notify	

10. SNMP target MIB (RFC2573t)

1.			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
snmpTargetSpinLock	R/W	snmpTargetSpinLock.O	
snmpTargetAddrTDomain	R/C	snmpTargetAddrTDomain. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetAddrTAddress	R/C	<pre>snmpTargetAddrTAddress.<snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name></pre>	
snmpTargetAddrTimeout	R/C	<pre>snmpTargetAddrTimeout. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name></pre>	
snmpTargetAddrRetryCount	R/C	<pre>snmpTargetAddrRetryCount. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name></pre>	
snmpTargetAddrTagList	R/C	<pre>snmpTargetAddrTagList.<snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name></pre>	
snmpTargetAddrParams	R/C	snmpTargetAddrParams. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetAddrStorageType	R/C	snmpTargetAddrStorageType. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetAddrRowStatus	R/C	<pre>snmpTargetAddrRowStatus.<snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name></pre>	
snmpTargetParamsMPModel	R/C	snmpTargetParamsMPModel. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetParamsSecurityMod el	R/C	snmpTargetParamsSecurityModel. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetParamsSecurityNam e	R/C	snmpTargetParamsSecurityName. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetParamsSecurityLev el	R/C	snmpTargetParamsSecurityLevel. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetParamsStorageType	R/C	snmpTargetParamsStorageType. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetParamsRowStatus	R/C	snmpTargetParamsRowStatus. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpUnavailableContexts	R0	snmpUnavailableContexts.0	
snmpUnknownContexts	R0	snmpUnknownContexts.0	

11. SNMP USM MIB (RFC2574)

MIB object Access Identifier					
usmStatsUnsupportedSecLevel	R0	usmStatsUnsupportedSecLevels.0			
S					
usmStatsNotInTimeWindows	R0	usmStatsNotInTimeWindows.0			
usmStatsUnknownUserNames	R0	usmStatsUnknownUserNames. 0			
usmStatsUnknownEngineIDs	R0	usmStatsUnknownEngineIDs.0			
usmStatsWrongDigests	R0	usmStatsWrongDigests.0			
usmStatsDecryptionErrors	R0	smStatsDecryptionErrors.0			

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
usmUserSpinLock	R/W	usmUserSpinLock.0	
usmUserSecurityName	R0	usmUserSecurityName. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserCloneFrom	R/C	usmUserCloneFrom. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserAuthProtocol	R/C	usmUserAuthProtocol. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserAuthKeyChange	R/C	usmUserAuthKeyChange. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserOwnAuthKeyChange	R/C	usmUserOwnAuthKeyChange. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserPrivProtocol	R/C	usmUserPrivProtocol. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserPrivKeyChange	R/C	usmUserPrivKeyChange. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserOwnPrivKeyChange	R/C	usmUserOwnPrivKeyChange. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserPublic	R/C	usmUserPublic. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserStorageType	R/C	usmUserStorageType. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserStatus	R/C	usmUserStatus. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	

12 SNMP VACM MIB (RFC2575)

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
vacmContextName	R0	vacmContextName. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmGroupName	R/C	vacmGroupName. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmSecurityToGroupStorageT ype	R/C	vacmSecurityToGroupStorageType. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmSecurityToGroupStatus	R/C	vacmSecurityToGroupStatus. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmAccessContextMatch	R/C	vacmAccessContextMatch. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmAccessReadViewName	R/C	vacmAccessReadViewName. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmAccessWriteViewName	R/C	vacmAccessWriteViewName. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmAccessNotifyViewName	R/C	vacmAccessNotifyViewName. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmAccessStorageType	R/C	vacmAccessStorageType. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmAccessStatus	R/C	vacmAccessStatus. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
.2.vacmMIBViews	•		
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
vacmViewSpinLock	R/W	vacmViewSpinLock.0	
vacmViewTreeFamilyMask	R/C	vacmViewTreeFamilyMask. <snmp_view_name></snmp_view_name>	
vacmViewTreeFamilyType	R/C	vacmViewTreeFamilyType. <snmp_view_name></snmp_view_name>	
vacmViewTreeFamilyStorageTy pe	R/C	vacmViewTreeFamilyStorageType. <snmp name="" view=""></snmp>	
vacmViewTreeFamilyStatus	R/C	vacmViewTreeFamilyStatus. <snmp_view_name></snmp_view_name>	

13. SNMP community (RFC2576)

13	13. 1.				
	MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks	
	snmpCommunityName	R/C	snmpCommunityName.		
			<pre><snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name></pre>		
	snmpCommunitySecurityName	R/C	snmpCommunitySecurityName		
			. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>		
	snmpCommunityContextEngineI	R/C	snmpCommunityContextEngineID		
	D		. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>		
	snmpCommunityContextName	R/C	snmpCommunityContextName		
			. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>		

snmpCommunityTransportTag	R/C	snmpCommunityTransportTag	
		. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>	
snmpCommunityStorageType	R/C	snmpCommunityStorageType	
		. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>	
snmpCommunityStatus	R/C	snmpCommunityStatus.	
		<pre><snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name></pre>	
snmpTargetAddrTMask	R/C	snmpTargetAddrTMask.	
		<pre><snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name></pre>	
snmpTargetAddrMMS	R/C	snmpTargetAddrMMS.	
		<pre><snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name></pre>	
snmpTrapAddress	Accessibl	snmpTrapAddress.0	
	e-for-not		
	ify		
snmpTrapCommunity	Accessibl	snmpTrapCommunity.0	
1 ' ' '	e-for-not		
	ify		

14. Traps

Trap description	Access	Identifier	Remark
Cold Start			
Link up/Down			
Login Failure			
Authentication Failure			
mnoBusAccessErrorNotificati		ObjectID:	
on		1. 3. 6. 1. 4. 1. 396. 5. 5. 1. 6	
mnoLoopDetection		ObjectID:	
		1. 3. 6. 1. 4. 1. 396. 5. 5. 2. 1	
mnoLoopRecovery		ObjectID:	
		1. 3. 6. 1. 4. 1. 396. 5. 5. 2. 2	
mnoDdmAlarmTrap		ObjectID:	
		1. 3. 6. 1. 4. 1. 396. 5. 5. 1. 4. 0. 1	
mnoDdmWarningTrap		ObjectID:	
		1. 3. 6. 1. 4. 1. 396. 5. 5. 1. 4. 0. 2	

